







Tropical Products Institute

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**NO. 123      1974**

CFTRI LIBRARY  
MYSORE-2A  
12 AUG 1975





# Bibliography of insecticide materials of vegetable origin

No. 123 January – June 1974

V.K. Datta

Tropical Products Institute, 56/62, Gray's Inn Road, London, WC1X 8LU  
Ministry of Overseas Development

## GENERAL

**Bami, H.L.** Need for agreed methods of analysis of toxic pesticide residues (mention of pyrethrum and rotenone). *Pesticides*, 1973, 7 (9) 29–32.

**Crombie, L.** Chemistry and activity of insecticides of plant origin. Introduction. *Pestic. Chem., Proc. int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd, 1972, 1, 99–100. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 80 (5) 23388y).

## PYRETHRINS AND SYNTHETIC ANALOGUES

**Anon.** Greenhouse crops (mention of pyrethrins). *Am. Veg. Grow.*, 1973, Feb. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, 12 (2) 94).

**Anon.** Kenya: Pyrethrum. *Barclays int. Rev.*, 1973, Oct., 14; Dec., 12.

**Anon.** Kenya: Pyrethrum. *Barclays int. Rev.*, 1974, Jan., 10; Feb., 13; March, 12.

**Anon.** Toxicological studies of some insecticides upon adult spruce budworm (mention of pyrethrin). *Bi-mon. Res. Notes*, 1973, 29 (6) 36–37.

**Anon.** Insecticidal compositions containing chrysanthemates. *British Patent*, 1, 336, 230, Nov., 7, 1973, 18 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 80 (11) 56483d).

**Anon.** Fly control (mention of pyrethrin). *Cattleman*, 1973, Jan. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, 12 (2) 96).

**Anon.** Insecticides: pyrethrum flourishes. *Chem. Brit.*, 1974, 10 (4) 115.

**Anon.** Safe water pledge (mention of pyrethrin). *Daily Telegraph*, 1974, Tuesday, March, 12, 9.

**Anon.** Pyrethrum. *Econ. Rev. Kenya Agric.*, 1972, 4 (4) 54–56.

**Anon.** Pyrethrum. *Econ. Rev. Kenya Agric.*, 1973, 5 (2) 42–43.

**Anon.** Pyrethrum. *Econ. Rev. Kenya Agric.*, 1973, 5 (3) 44.

**Anon.** New animal drugs. Squalane, pyrethrins and piperonyl butoxide. *Fedl Regist.*, 1972, 37 (181) 18910.

**Anon.** Insecticides in food handling establishments (mention of pyrethrins and piperonyl butoxide). *Fedl Regist.*, 1973, 38 (154) 21685–21686.

**Anon.** Ecuador's pyrethrum crop shows moderate increase. *Foreign Agric.*, 1974, 12 (16) 15.

**Anon.** Tanzania: pyrethrum. *Marchés trop. méd.*, 1974, 30 (1478) 615.

**Anon.** Safer insecticides from Rothamsted (mention of synthetic pyrethroid NRDC 143). *Pharm. J.*, 1974, 212 (5748) 14.

**Anon.** Genetics of resistance to pyrethroids in house flies. *Rep. Rothamsted exp. Stn*; 1972 (1) 179. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, 12 (2) 95).

**Anon.** Kenya: Agriculture (mention of pyrethrum). *Standard Bank Rev.*, 1974, May, 10.

**Anon.** British insecticide and fungicide conference, Brighton, U.K. 19–23 November, 1973 (mention of pyrethrins). *Wld Crops*, 1973, 25 (6) 298–301.

**Abe, Y. et al.** Diethyl toluamide for the control of insecticide vaporization (mention of furamethrin). *Japan Kokai*, 7377, 020, Oct., 17, 1973. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117183e).

**Abernathy, C.O. et al.** Substrate specificity and toxicological significance of pyrethroid hydrolyzing esterases of mouse liver microsomes. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1973, **3** (3) 300–311. (*Bull. anal. ent. med. Vet.*, 1974, **21** (1) 24).

**Alexander, D.G. and Forster, A.** Pyrethrins extraction from pyrethrum materials. *Brit. Patent* 1, 332, 962, Oct., 10, 1973. 5 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (5) 23546y).

**Arze, A.T.** The cultivation of pyrethrum in the province of Manco Kapac. *La Paz, Bolivia*, 1973, 37 pp.

**Attri, B.S. et al.** Evaluation of pongapin as a pyrethrum synergist. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 87–90.

**Barnes, J.M. and Verschoyle, R.D.** Toxicity of new pyrethroid insecticide. *Nature*, 1974, **248** (5450) 711.

**Berkovitch, I.** A new synthetic pyrethroid. *Int. Pest Control*, 1974, **16** (1) 20.

**Bock, M. and Fishbein, L.** Inductive effect of piperonyl butoxide on microsomal demethylase activity. *Sci. Total Envir.*, 1972, **1** (2) 197. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 95).

**Bond, H. et al.** The oral toxicity of pyrethrum, alone and combined with synergists and common drugs, and pathological effects produced. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 59–63, 58.

**Bordenco, C.** Diisophorone derivatives and compositions (mention of pyrethrins). *U.S. Patent*, 3, 761, 421, Sep., 25, 1973. 8 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (3) 11242h).

**Brewer, J.G.** Incompatibility relationship in pyrethrum (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* Vis.). *Euphytica*, 1974, **23** (1) 45–47.

**Brown, B.B.** SBP 1382 (resmethrin). *Analyt. Meth. Pestic. Pl. Growth Regul.*, 1973, **7**, 441–457. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (19) 104709f).

**Brown, D.G. et al.** New potent pyrethroid, bromethrin. *J. agric. Fd Chem.*, 1973, **21** (5) 767–769.

**Bullivant, M.J. and Pattenden, G.** Fundamental photodegradation pathways for rethrolone moieties of the pyrethrin insecticides. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 64–69, 75.

**Camougis, G.** Mode of action of pyrethrum on arthropod nerves. *Pyrethrum: Nat. Insectic., Pap. int. Symp.* 1972 (Publ. 1973), 211–222. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 116971y).

**Casida, J.E. editor.** Pyrethrum: The natural insecticide (book review). New York and London, Academic Press, 1973. 329 pp. (*Nature*, 1974, **248** (5449) 622).

**Conney, A.H. et al.** Metabolic interactions among environmental chemicals and drugs (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Science*, 1972, **178** (4061) 576–586.

**Crombie, M.J. et al.** Absolute configuration of the pyrethrins. Configuration and structure of (+) – allethronyl (+) – *trans* – chrysanthemate (6–bromo–2, 4 dinitrophenyl) hydrazone by X-ray methods. *Chem. Commun.*, 1972 (23) 1276.

**Denmark.** *Arsberetn St. Skadedyrlab* (mention of pyrethrum). 1972 (1973) 76 pp.

**Desaiah, D. et al.** The effect of pyrethrins on ATPases cockroach and blue gillfish. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 70–75.

**Dobrev, K. et al.** Herbicides used to control weeds in pyrethrum. *God. Nauchnoizsled. Inst. Khim. Prom.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973), **11**, 181–185. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (1) 694f).

**Donia, S.A.A.** Biosynthesis of chrysanthemumdicarboxylic acid, and the origin of the 'pyrethrin II's'. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1973 (36) 3477–3480.

**D'Orazio, V.T.** Benzyl chrysanthemumates. *Fr. Demande* 2, 147, 310, Apr. 13, 1973. 10 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1973, **79** (23) 133673z).

**Dull, R.** Pyrethrum prospects brighten in today's ecology-minded world. *Foreign Agric.*, 1973, **11** (43) 9–10.

**Elliott, M. and Janes, N.F.** Chemistry of natural pyrethrins. *Pyrethrum: Nat. Insectic. Pap. int. Symp.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973) 55–100. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (19) 108024b).

**Elliott, M. et al.** Mammalian metabolites of pyrethroids. *Pestic. Chem., Proc. int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd 1972, **1**, 141–162. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, **80** (15) 78952h).

**Elliott, M. et al.** Synthetic insecticide with a new order of activity (mention of pyrethrin). *Nature*, 1974, **248** (5450) 710–711.

**Evans, M.** Tropical urban fly control by thermal fogging (mention of pyrethrin). *Int. Pest Contr.*, 1973, **15** (4) 6–9. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (3) 11173m).

**Fechner, G. and Worseck, M.** Rule on residues of plant protection agents and pesticides in foodstuffs and its importance to veterinary medicine (mention of pyrethrum). *Mh. Vet Med.*, 1972, **27** (22) 868–871. (*Hlth Aspects Pest. Abstr. Bull.*, 1973, **6** (12) 73–2801).

**Franklin, M.R.** Inhibition of hepatic oxidative xenobiotic metabolism by piperonyl butoxide. *Biochem. Pharmac.*, 1972, **21** (24) 3287. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 96).

**Franklin, M.R.** Piperonyl butoxide metabolism by cytochrome P-450: Factors affecting the formation and disappearance of the metabolite-cytochrome P-450 complex. *Xenobiotica*, 1972, **2** (6) 517–527. (*Hlth Aspects Pest. Abstr. Bull.*, 1973, **6** (11) 73–2739).

**Fujimoto, K. et al.** New insecticidal pyrethroid ester. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1973, **37** (11) 2681–2682.

**Githinji, P.M.** The effects of drying air temperature and drying time on ret pyrethrins content of pyrethrum flowers. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 77–82.

**Griffin, C.S.** Mammalian toxicology of pyrethrum. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 50–58.

**Gupta, A.P. et al.** Effectiveness of spray – dust – bait combination. Importance of sanitation in the control of German cockroaches in an inner-city area (mention of pyrethrum). *Pest Control*, 1973, **41** (9) 20, 22, 24, 26, 58, 60–62. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (5) 23525r).

**Hayashi, A.** Insecticidal power of synthetic pyrethroids. *Parasitica*, 1972, **28** (4) 111–120. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (3) 11181n).

**Hayashi, A. and Soda, K.** Novel pyrethroid insecticidal compositions. *Japanese Patent*, 7349, 688, Dec., 13, 1972. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44724v).

**Hayashi, A. et al.** Insecticide sensitivity of adult houseflies in Hokkaido (mention of pyrethroids). *Bochu = Kagaku*, 1971, **36** (2) 41–43. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (13) 67361p).

**Head, S.W.** Carotenoid constituents of pyrethrum flowers (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*). *J. agric. Fd Chem.*, 1973, **21** (6) 999–1001.

**Head, S.W.** Composition of pyrethrum extract and analysis of pyrethrins. *Pyrethrum: Nat. Insectic. Pap. int. Symp.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973), 25–53. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (2) 118185u).

**Head, S.W.** The effect of drying methods on the carotenoid content of pyrethrum flowers. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 83–85.

**Head, S.W.** The isolation of lutein from pyrethrum residue – a note. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 85–86.

**Hewlett, P.S.** Time from dosage to death in beetles, *Tribolium castaneum*, treated with pyrethrins or DDT, and its bearing on dose – mortality relations. *J. stored Prod. Res.*, 1974, **10** (1) 27–41.

**Highland, H.A. and Secrest, M.** Barriers in synergized–pyrethrins–treated paper bags to prevent migration of piperonyl butoxide into cornmeal, flour, and CSM. *Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Agric. Res. Serv.*, 1973 (1475) 14 pp.

**Hirano, M. et al.** Insecticide preparation by combination of tetramethrin and carbaryl. *Japan Kokai*, 7356, 828, Aug., 9, 1973. 5 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1973, **79** (23) 133677d).

**Hopkins, D.P.** Pesticides (mention of pyrethrins). *Mfg. Chem. Aerosol News*, 1974, **45** (213) 46, 48, 51.

Hruban, Z. *et al.* Structure of hepatic microbodies in rats treated with acetylsalicylic acid, clofibrate, and dimethrin. *Lab. Invest.*, 1974, **30** (1) 64–75. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (15) 78509u).

Jamwal, R.K. Pyrethrum in Nepal – a note. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 86.

Julia, J.F. Pests and diseases of oil and coconut palms. Trapping *Oryctes* with ethyl chrysanthemate. *Oleagineux*, 1974, **29** (2) 79–80.

Katsuda, S. Pyrethrin insecticides. *Japan Kokai*, 7303, 366, Jan. 30, 1973. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (1) 823x).

Katsuda, Y. Synergistic effects of insecticides (mention of pyrethrin). *Japan Kokai*, 73 61 630, Aug. 29, 1973. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1973, **79** (25) 143528v).

Katsuda, Y. Synergism of insecticides (mention of pyrethrin). *Japan Kokai*, 73 61, 633, Aug. 29, 1973. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1973, **79** (25) 143529w).

Katsuda, Y. Novel chrysanthemate esters. *Pestic. Chem. Proc. int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd 1972, **1**, 443–453. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (5) 23386w).

Katsuta, A. Cyclopropanecarboxylate insecticides. *Japanese Patent*, 72 45, 488, Nov. 16, 1972. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (11) 56487h).

Kawano, Y. *et al.* Analytical studies of pyrethrin formulations by gas chromatography. III. Analytical results on insecticidally active components of pyrethrins from various world sources. *J. Chromat.*, 1974, **90** (1) 119–128.

Kierstead, R.W. and Le Mahieu, R.A. 2–Substituted – 3–methylcyclopentadienes (mention of pyrethrins). *U.S. Patent*, 3, 775, 492, Nov. 27, 1973. 6 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (13) 70428w).

Knowles, C.O. and Roulston, W.J. Toxicity to *Boophilus microplus* of formamidine acaricides and related compounds, and modification of toxicity by certain insecticide synergists (mention of piperonyl butoxide and sesamex). *J. econ. Ent.*, 1973, **66** (6) 1245–1251. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (15) 79107y).

Kudo, A. and Arizono, K. Stabilization of insecticides (mention of pyrethrum). *Japan Kokai*, 73 58, 128, Aug. 15, 1973. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (1) 819a).

Kuriyama, T. and Oda, M. Aerosol type odourless insecticidal composition (mention of pyrethrins). *Japanese Patent*, 73 00941, Jan. 12, 1973. 8 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117177f).

Lange, W.H. and Akesson, N.B. Pyrethrum for control of agricultural insects. *Pyrethrum: Nat. Insectic., Pap. int. Symp.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973), 261–279. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (19) 104719j).

Laycock, D.H. and Templer, J.C. Pesticides for East African tea (mention of pyrethrum). *The Tea Research Institute of East Africa, Pamphlet 23/73*, 1973, 15 pp.

MacCuaig, R.D. Correspondence column (mention of pyrethrins). *PANS*, 1974, **20** (1) 161–162.

Miskus, R.P. and Lyon, R.L. Pyrethrum for control of forest insect pests. *Pyrethrum: Nat. Insectic., Pap. int. Symp.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973), 281–290. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 116973a).

Mitchell, J.C. *et al.* Allergic contact dermatitis from pyrethrum (*Chrysanthemum Spp.*). The roles of pyrethrosin, a sesquiterpene lactone, and of pyrethrin II. *Br. J. Derm.*, 1972, **86** (6) 568–573. (*Hlth Aspects Pest. Abstr. Bull.*, 1973, **6** (2) 73–0334).

Miyamoto, J. Neopynamin. *Analyt. Meth. Pestic. Pl. Growth Regul.*, 1973, **7**, 345–353. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 116963x).

Morgan, N.E. *et al.* Micronized resmethrin dust for control of flies in dairy barns. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1973, **66** (6) 1281–1282. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (15) 79110u).

Mount, G.A. and Pierce, N.W. Toxicity of selected adulticides to six species of mosquitoes (mention of pyrethrins). *Mosquito News*, 1973, **33** (3) 368–370. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44666c).

Mrak, E.M. Advantages and disadvantages of pyrethrum. *Pyrethrum: Nat. Insectic. Pap. int. Symp.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973), 307–311. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (19) 104720c).

**Nagase, T. et al.** 2, 2-Dimethyl - 3-(2-methyl-1-propenyl) - 1, 3-*trans*-cyclopropane - 1-carboxylic acid and its alkyl esters. *Ger. Offen.*, 2, 324, 473, Nov. 29, 1973. 37 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (13) 70421p).

**Nakanishi, M. et al.** Agent for strengthening insecticidal effect (mention of allethrin). *Japanese Patent*, 72 45, 086, Nov. 14, 1972. 5 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44717v).

**Ogawa, T.** Volatile insecticidal compositions (mention of pyrethrins). *Japan Kokai*, 73 72, 335, Sept. 29, 1973. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (13) 67440p).

**Ohno, M. et al.** A new assessment of the phosphoric acid method for pyrethrum assay. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 91-92.

**Okuno, Y. et al.** Chrysanthemum monocarboxylate derivative insecticides. *Japanese Patent*, 73 00 938, Jan. 12, 1973. 10 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117190e).

**Okuno, Y. et al.** Synergistic effect of methylenedioxy-phenyl derivatives in insecticidal preparations (mention of allethrin). *Japanese Patent*, 73 01, 177, Jan. 16, 1973. 10 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44727y).

**Okuno, Y. et al.** Synergistic effect of naphthalene derivative in insecticides (mention of allethrin). *Japanese Patent*, 73 10, 534, April 4, 1973. 7 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (11) 56493g).

**Okuno, Y. et al.** Insecticidal composition suitable for fumigation (mention of chrysanthemum monocarboxylate derivative). *Japanese Patent*, 73 28, 645, Sep. 3, 1973. 6 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117187j).

**Omoro, B.** Small-scale farming in Kisii Highlands (mention of pyrethrum). *Inside Kenya Today*, 1973 (21) 27-32.

**Page, K.W.** Automatic control of guinea-pig lice with a synergised pyrethrins aerosol. *Vet. Rec.*, 1974, **94** (12) 254-255.

**Payne, N.B. et al.** Influence of some insecticides on the ATPase of mouse liver mitochondria (mention of allethrin). *Bull. environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, 1973, **9** (6) 365-367. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (19) 104630y).

**Pierce, N.W. et al.** Effectiveness of ten adulticides against *Psorophora confinnis* in Arkansas (mention of pyrethrins). *Mosquito News*, 1973, **33** (3) 418-420. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44668e).

**Rao, P.R. et al.** Polyphenolic constituents of pyrethrum flowers (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*). *Curr. Sci.*, 1973, **42** (23) 811-812.

**Rhodesia.** Report of the Secretary for Agriculture for the period 1st October, 1971 to 30th September, 1972 (mention of pyrethrum), 1973, 45.

**Rickett, F.E. and Tyszkiewicz, K.** Pyrethrum dermatitis II. The allergenicity of pyrethrum oleoresin and its cross-reactions with the saline extract of pyrethrum flowers. *Pestic. Sci.*, 1973, **4** (6) 801-810.

**Riley, J. and Jegede, J.O.** Studies on infestation at Ikeja cocoa stores (mention of pyrethrins). *Rep. Fed. Minist. Trade, Nig. Stored Prod. Res. Inst.*, No. 9, Jan.-Dec. 1971, 1973. Tech. Rep. No. 1, 19-21. (*Trop. Storage Abstr.*, 1974 (2) 27).

**Saxena, P. and Saxena, S.C.** Effect of pyrethrum on body and organ weights, food consumption and faeces production of the house sparrow, *Passer domesticus* (L). *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 76.

**Schuntner, C.A. et al.** Toxicity of piperonyl butoxide to *Boophilus microplus*. *Nature*, 1974, **249** (5455) 386.

**Seikguchi, M. et al.** Reduction of irritating property of piperonyl butoxide - containing aerosol type insecticide. *Japanese Patent*, 73 00, 939, Jan. 12, 1973. 2 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117178g).

**Smith, C.N.** Pyrethrum for control of insects affecting man and animals. *Pyrethrum: Nat. Insectic., Pap. int. Symp.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973), 225-241. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 116972z).

**Solomon, K.R. et al.** Effect of piperonyl butoxide and tri-o-cresyl phosphate on the activity of juvenile hormone mimics and their sulphur isosteres in *Tenebrio molitor* and *Oncopeltus fasciatus*. *Life Sci.*, 1973, **13** (6) 733–742. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (13) 67359u).

**Sota, K. et al.** Synthesis and insecticidal activities of 5-(2-alkenyl)-substituted furfuryl and 2-thenyl chrysanthemates. *Bochu-Kagaku*, 1973, **38** (2) 106–111. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (17) 95640x).

**Turner, P.D.** An effective trap for *Oryctes* beetle in oil palm (mention of ethyl chrysanthemumate). *Planter, Kuala Lumpur*, 1973, **49** (573) 488–490.

**Wilkin, D.R. and Hope, J.A.** Evaluation of pesticides against stored product mites (mention of pyrethrin). *J. stored Prod. Res.*, 1973 (8) 323. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, **12** (2) 95).

**Wilson, H.G. et al.** Residual activity of selected insecticides against *Anopheles quadrimaculatus*. Degree of toxicity with short exposure (mention of resmethrin and tetramethrin). *Mosquito News*, 1973, **33** (3) 348–353. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (11) 56422h).

**World Health Organization.** World Health Organization Expert Committee on Insecticides. Specifications for pesticides used in public health (mention of pyrethrin). *WHO, Geneva*, 1973. 333 pp. (*Hlth Aspects Pest. Abstr. Bull.*, 1973, **6** (11) 73–2560).

**Zettler, J.L. et al.** Resistance to malathion and synergised pyrethrins in strains of *Plodia interpunctella* and *Catra cautella*. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1973, **66** (5) 1049–1050.

**Zweig, G. and Sherma, J. editors.** Analytical methods for pesticides and plant growth regulators. Volume VI. Gas chromatographic analysis (mention of pyrethrins and piperonyl butoxide). New York and London, Academic Press Inc., 1972. 765 pp.

### ROtenone CONTAINING MATERIALS

**Carlson, D.G. et al.** NMR investigations of rotenoids. *Tetrahedron*, 1973, **29** (18) 2731–2741.

**Crombie, L.** Rotenoid and coumarin insecticides. *Pestic. Chem., Proc. int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd, 1972, **1**, 101–118. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (5) 23389z).

**Dancheva, K.I. and Paneva, R.A.** Influence of the exogenous cytochrome C on the inverse transport of electrons in liver mitochondria inhibited with amyta and rotenone. *Dokl. bulg. Akad. Nauk*, 1973, **26** (11) 1565–1568. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (17) 91551w).

**Dean, F.M.** Total synthesis of naturally occurring oxygen ring compounds (mention of rotenone). *Total syn. Natur. Prod.*, 1973, **1**, 467–562. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (15) 82518p).

**Delfel, N.F.** Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of rotenone and deguelin in plant extracts and commercial insecticides. *J. Ass. off. anal. Chem.*, 1973, **56** (6) 1343–1349.

**Figueras, M.J. and Gosalvez, M.** Inhibition of the growth of Ehrlich ascites tumors by treatment with the respiratory rotenone. *Eur. J. Cancer*, 1973, **9** (7) 529–531. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (15) 78378a).

**Goncalves de Lima, O. et al.** Cordoin, first example of a new class of natural O-prenylated chalcones (mention of rotenoids). *Atti Accad. naz. Lincei Clin. Sci. fis., mat. Nat. Rc.*, 1973, **53** (3–4) 433–440. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (13) 70483k).

**Ragan, C.I. and Racker, E.** Resolution and reconstitution of the mitochondrial electron transport system. IV. Reconstitution of rotenone sensitive reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-ubiquinone reductase from reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide dehydrogenase and phospholipids. *J. biol. Chem.*, 1973, **248** (19) 6876–6884.

**Schmidt, D.C.** Evaluation in rainbow trout of biliary excretion of sulphobromophthalein and effects of biliary excretion on the toxicity of rotenone. *Diss. Abstr. Int. B.*, 1973, **34** (5) 2369–2370. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 118492s).

**Stelletskaya, N.V. et al.** Metabolism of RNA in the presence of inhibitors of energy metabolism (mention of rotenone). *Biokhimiya*, 1973, **38** (6) 1267–1275. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (19) 104484d).

## OTHER INSECTICIDES OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

**Anon.** Test with a highly concentrated low-volume formulation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* against spruce budworm. *Bi-mon. Res. Notes*, 1974, **30** (2) 9.

**Anon.** Microbial insecticides (*Labillus* M). *Pesticides*, 1973, **7** (7) 44, 47.

**Abrahamson, L.P. and Harper, J.D.** Microbial insecticides control forest tent caterpillar in South Western Alabama. *Res. Notes U.S. Forest Serv.*, 1973 (SO-157) 3 pp.

**Beebee, T.J.C. and Bond, R.P.M.** Effect of an exotoxin from *Bacillus thuringiensis* on deoxyribonucleic acid-dependent ribonucleic acid polymerase in nuclei from adult *Sarcophaga bullata*. Unusual behaviour of eukaryotic polymerases to inhibitors. *Biochem. J.*, 1973, **131** (1) 9-13.

**Bulla, Jr., L.A. editor.** Regulation of insect populations by micro-organisms. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1973, **217**, 1-243. (*Hlth Aspects Pest. Abstr. Bull.*, 1973, **6** (11) 73-2541).

**Crane, S.C. and Lemma, A.** Studies on the molluscicidal properties of Endod (*Phytolacca dodecandra*): Pilot scale production and quantitative evaluation of the butanol extract in Ethiopia. T74-00417 AR-1; N-00014-69-A-0200-2006 136-927, 1973, **9**, 15 pp. (*R & D Abstracts*, 1974, **29** (2) 8).

**Fairhurst, A.S. et al.** Functional significance of ryanodine and caffeine sensitive structures in a skeletal muscle fraction. *Proc. West. Pharm. Soc.*, 1973 (16) 198-199. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (7) 33836g).

**Ichikawa, Y. and Nagao, M.** Compositions for controlling diseases of silkworms (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Japanese Patent*, 72 49, 687, Dec. 13, 1972. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44722t).

**Ignoffo, C.M. et al.** Stability of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and *Baculovirus heliothis* on soybean foliage. *Envir. Ent.*, 1974, **3** (1) 117-119.

**Iguchi, M. et al.** Isolation and structure of acoragermacrone (mention *Acorus calamus*). *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1973 (29) 2759-2762.

**Inoue, T.** Sterilant for insects (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Japanese Patent*, 73 32, 647, Oct. 8, 1973. 6 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (19) 104896q).

**Isogai, A. et al.** Screening search for biologically active substances to insects in crude drug plants (mention of *Astragalus*). *Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi*, 1973, **47** (7) 443-447. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117113g).

**Jamias, J.F.** Fighting insects with bacteria (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Philipp. Fm Gdn* 1968, **5** (11) 6, 19, 36. (*Philipp. Abstr.*, 1970, **11** (1-2) 25).

**Kalvoda, L. et al.** Nucleic acid components and their analogs. CLX. Determination of the structure of the allaric acid portion of exotoxin from *Bacillus thuringiensis* by means of periodate oxidation. *Colln. Czech. chem. Commun.*, 1973, **38** (8) 2529-2532.

**Lam, A.B.Q. and Webster, J.M.** Effect of the DD-136 nematode and of a B-exotoxin preparation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Var. *thuringiensis* on leather jackets, *Tipula paludosa* larvae. *J. invert. Path.*, 1972, **20** (2) 141-149. (*Helminthol. Abstr. Ser. A*, 1974, **43** (2) 415).

**Leopold, H. et al.** Enzymic character of toxins released by the fungus *Beauveria bassiana* and the stimulation of their production. *Zentbl. Bakt. ParasitKde, Abt. 2*, 1973, **128** (1-2) 31-41. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1973, **79** (23) 135285y).

**McInnes, A.G. et al.** Tenellin and bassianin, metabolites of *Beauveria* species. Structure elucidation with <sup>15</sup>N and doubly <sup>13</sup>C-enriched compounds using <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Chem. Commun.*, 1974 (8) 281-282.

**McInnes, A.G. et al.** New techniques in biosynthetic studies using <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. The biosynthesis of tenellin enriched from singly and doubly labelled precursors (mention of *B. bassiana*). *Chem. Commun.*, 1974 (8) 282-284.

**Marshall, K.C.** Agricultural microbiology and environmental pollution (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *J. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci.*, 1973, **39** (3) 186-189.

Martinez, N. *et al.* Toxicological effects of active principles of West Indian caoba, *Swietenia mahogany*. *Carrib. J. Sci.*, 1973, **13** (1-2) 131-134. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44671a).

Moore, I. and Navon, A. Studies of the susceptibility of the cotton leafworm, *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisduval), to various strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Phytoparasitica*, 1973, **1** (1) 23-32.

Nakano, O. *et al.* Chemical control of the pecan borer, *Timocratica albella* (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Solo*, 1973, **65** (1) 41-47. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (11) 56430j).

Norris, J.R. Insect toxins from *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Pestic. Chem., Proc. int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd, 1972, **1**, 119-139. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (3) 11026r).

Olmert, I. and Kenneth, R.G. Sensitivity of the entomopathogenic fungi, *Beauveria bassiana*, *Verticillium lecanii*, and *Verticillium spp.* to fungicides and insecticides. *Envir. Ent.*, 1974, **3** (1) 33-38.

Petrie, D. Tobacco - as a sideline to pyrethrum. *Rhod. Tob. J.*, 1974, **26** (1) 12-13.

Sano, T. *et al.* Insecticidal compositions containing endotoxin and salithion (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Japan Kokai*, 73 77, 031, Oct. 17, 1973. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117184f).

Suzuki, A. and Tamura, S. Destruxins and insecticides of microbial origin. *Pestic. Chem., Proc. int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd, 1972, **1**, 163-177. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (5) 23508n).

Tokunaga, F. Specific rodenticide from red squil (*Uriginea maritima*) as raw material. *Japanese Patent*, 73 17, 046, May 26, 1973. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (9) 44736a).

Ujiie, T. Bionomics and control of apple sap feeders (mention of nicotine sulphate). *Shokubutsu Boeki*, 1973, **27** (5) 185-190. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (11) 56409j).

Usenko, L.I. *et al.* Genetics of the entomopathogenic fungus *Beauveria bassiana*. II. Virulence of auxotrophic mutants of *Beauveria bassiana* on *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Genetika*, 1973, **9** (11) 90-95. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (11) 57377j).

Vail, P.V. *et al.* Microbial control of Lepidopterous pests of fall lettuce in Arizona and effects of chemical and microbial pesticides on parasitoids (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Envir. Ent.*, 1972, **1** (6) 780-785.

Valenta, Z. Ryanodine and quassin. *Pestic. Chem., Proc. int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd, 1972, **1**, 191-205. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (5) 23390t).

Van den Bosch, R. and Messenger, P.S. Biological control (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). New York, Intext Press, Inc., 1973. 180 pp.

Vankova, J. Comparison of the insecticidal effects of two *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations, bathurin and dipel. *Acta ent. Bohemoslov.*, 1973, **70** (5) 328-333. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (11) 56428q).

Waiyaki, J.N. and Makusi, R.A. Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner, on the African army worm *Spodoptera exempta* Walker; (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Tropical Pesticides Research Institute, Annual Report*, 1972, 1973, 19-22.

Wasti, S.S. *et al.* Larvicidal activity of the beta-exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Var. *thuringiensis* Berliner against two species of flies. *Z. angew. Ent.*, 1973, **74** (2) 157-160. (*Bull. anal. ent. med. Vet.*, 1974, **21** (4) 16).

Yoshinaga, E. and Ito, H. Fungicidal and bactericidal composition (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Japanese Patent*, 73 32, 648, Oct. 8, 1973. 5 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (21) 117157z).





Tropical Products Institute : Library

---

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**NO. 124**

**1974**





# Bibliography of insecticide materials of vegetable origin

No. 124 July — December 1974

V.K. Datta

Tropical Products Institute, 56/62, Gray's Inn Road, London, WC1X 8LU  
Ministry of Overseas Development

This number contains information on the following chemicals, plant species and organisms

Allethrin	Endotoxin
Anabasine	Exotoxin
Azadirachtin	Furamethrin
<i>Bacillus insectus</i>	<i>Melia azadirachta</i>
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	<i>Mundulea suberosa</i>
<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	<i>Nicotiana spp.</i>
<i>Beauveria tenella</i>	NRDC 143
Bioallethrin	Piperonyl butoxide
Bioresmethrin	Prothrin
Boverin	Pyractone
Carboxylic acid	Pyrethrins
<i>Caryopteris divaricata</i>	Pyrethrum
Chrysanthemates	Resmethrin
Chrysanthemic acid	Rethrone
<i>Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium</i>	Rotenone
Chrysanthemum monocarboxylic acid	<i>Streptomyces prasinus</i>
Coneflower	<i>Tephrosia purpurea</i>
<i>Derris</i>	<i>Tephrosia vogelii</i>
<i>Derris scandens</i>	Tetramethrin
Dill	

## PYRETHRINS AND SYNTHETIC ANALOGUES

Anon. Kenya: pyrethrum. *Barclays int. Rev.*, 1974, April, 13; May, 12; June, 11; July, 12; Aug., 11.

Anon. Pyrethrum. *Econ. Rev. Agric., Kenya*, 1973, **6** (4) 53-54.

Anon. Kenya's pyrethrum output down in 1973. *Foreign Agric.*, 1974, **12** (22) 16.

Anon. (Methylenedioxy) benzene derivatives against oxidative damage of plants (mention of piperonyl butoxide and sesamex). *Ger. Offen.* 2,341,469, Feb. 28, 1974. 21pp. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, **81** (13) 73412t).

Anon. Pyrethrum. *Kenya Fmr*, 1973, Oct., 3.

Anon. Pyrethrum growing. *Kenya Fmr*, 1974, June, 35.

Anon. Tanzanie: pyrèdre. *Marchés trop. méd.* 1974 **30** (9) 2322.

Anon. Knockdown and kill (mention of pyrethrins). *Nature*, 1973, **246** (5434) 452.

Anon. U.L.V. spraying from the air (mention of pyrethrum). *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 113-115.

Anon. Powerful insecticide without snags (mention of NRDC 143). *Sci. Cult.*, 1974, **40** (3) 103-104.

Abe, Y. et al. Studies on pyrethroidal compounds. Part IV. Thermal behaviour of furamethrin. *Botyu-Kagaku*, 1974, **39** (1) 1-10. (*Bull. anal. ent. méd. Vét.*, 1974, **21** (10) 18).

Abe, Y. et al. Boron complexes to regulate the rate of insecticide evaporation (mention of furamethrin). *Japan. Kokai*, 73 80, 743, Oct. 29, 1973. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (3) 10482v).

Abe, Y. et al. Pyrethroid insecticide stabilizer. *Japan. Kokai*, 73 98, 023, Dec. 13, 1973. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (7) 34588k).

Abe, Y. et al. Stabilization of insecticides containing furan derivatives (mention of pyrethrum). *Japan. Kokai*, 73 99, 327, Dec. 15, 1973. 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (7) 34586h).

Abe, Y. et al. Stabilization of insecticides containing chrysanthemate derivatives. *Japan. Kokai*, 73 99, 328, Dec. 15, 1973. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (7) 34587j).

Abe, Y. et al. Stabilization of chrysanthemate insecticides with organic boron compounds. *Japan. Kokai*, 7426,420, March 8, 1974. 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (11) 59362v).

Andrews, T.L. Resmethrin residues in foliage after aerial application. *Pestic. Monitg J.*, 1974, **8** (1) 50-52.

Azab, A.K. et al. Studies on the susceptibility of the cadelle, *Tenebroides mauritanicus* to certain fumigants, contact insecticides and inert materials (mention of pyrethrins). *Bull. ent. Soc. Egypt econ. Ser.*, 5, 181. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 138).

Balbaa, S.I. et al. Study of the pyrethrin content of the different organs of *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* Visiani growing in Egypt. *Egypt. J. pharm. Sci.*, 1974, **15** (1) 21-31.

Bhatia, S.K. and Pradhan, S. Studies on resistance to insecticides in *Tribolium castaneum*. Cross-resistance characteristics of a lindane-resistant strain (mention of pyrethrin). *J. stored Prod. Res.*, 1972, **8** (2) 89. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 137).

Bhavnagary, H.M. et al. A new colorimetric method for the microdetermination of pyrethrins. *Res. & Ind. New Delhi*, 1973, **18** (1) 21-23. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1974, **7** (5) 74-1263).

Blickenstaff, C.C. and Skoog, F.E. Insecticides tested versus grasshoppers. Correlations between results of ground and aerial applications (mention of resmethrin). *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, **67** (1) 127-129. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (11) 59257q).

Blume, R.R. et al. Biting flies (Diptera, Muscidae) on horses. Laboratory evaluation of five insecticides for control (mention of pyrethrin-piperonyl butoxide). *J. med. Ent.*, 1974, **10** (6) 596-598. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (5) 22204u).

Boell, W. et al. Insecticidal (2,3-dimethyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl)-methyl chrysanthemumates. *Ger. Offen.*, 2,255, 581, May 22, 1974. 15pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (7) 37477j).

**Brett, R.L.** Micron-generation TM: droplet sizes, their measurement and effectiveness (mention of pyrethrins). *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 103-109.

**Brewer, J.G. and Henstra, S.** Pollen of pyrethrum (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* Vis.). Fine structure and recognition reaction. *Euphytica*, 1974, 23 (3) 657-663.

**Brown, D.G. and Norton, S.J.** Structure-activity studies of halopyrethroids. *Abstracts of Papers, 167th National Meeting, American Chemical Society, Los Angeles, California, 1974*. Pest 080.

**Bry, R.E. and Lang, J.H.** Efficacy of pyrethrins as a protectant for woollens against larvae of the black carpet beetle, *Attagenus megatoma* (F.). *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 119-120, 122.

**Buendia, J. and Schalbar, J.** Insecticidal carboxylic cyclopropane compounds. *Ger. Offen.*, 2,356,125, May 30, 1974. 35pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (15) 91124e).

**Bullivant, M.J. and Pattenden, G.** Photolysis of bio-allethrin. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1973(38) 3679-3680.

**Chadwick, P.R.** The problem of cluster flies (mention of pyrethrum). *Envir. Hlth*, 1972, 80 (1) 9. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 134).

**Chapman, A.J. and Ignotto, C.M.** Influence of rate and spray volume of a nucleo-polyhedrosis virus on control of *Heliothis* in cotton. *J. invertebr. Pathol.*, 20 (2) 183. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 134).

**Cichy, D.** The role of some ecological factors in the development of pesticide resistance in *Sitophilus oryzae* and *Tribolium castaneum* (mention of pyrethrins). *Ekol. pol.*, 1971, 19 (36) 563. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 137).

**Constantin, M.L.** Effects of insecticides on acariasis in mice (mention of pyractone). *Lab. Anim.* 1972, 6 (2) 279-286.

**Cunat, P.** Pyrethroid insecticides. *Rev. Agroquim. Tecnol. Aliment.*, 1973, 13 (4) 510-513. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, 81 (9) 46214y).

**Davies, M.** Evaluation of synthetic pyrethroids through a thermal fogger for control of houseflies. *Int. Pest Control*, 1974, 16 (3) 4-7, 11.

**Elliott, M. et al.** Insecticidally active conformations of pyrethroids. *Abstracts of Papers, 167th National Meeting, American Chemical Society, Los Angeles, California, 1974*, Pest 027.

**Elliott, M. et al.** Insecticidal pyrethrin derivatives. *Ger. Offen.*, 2,326,077, Jan., 3, 1974. 59pp. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, 80 (23) 132901f).

**Elliott, M. et al.** The pyrethrins and related compounds. XVII. Preparation of the insecticide bioresmethrin (5-benzyl-3-furylmethyl (+)-trans-chrysanthemate and related compounds labelled with deuterium or tritium on the furan ring. *Pestic. Sci.*, 1973, 4 (5) 677-681.

**Epstein, W.W. and Poulter, C.D.** A survey of some irregular monoterpenes and their biogenetic analogies to presqualene alcohol (mention of pyrethrum). *Phytochemistry*, 1973, 12 (4) 737-747.

**Ethiopia, Jimma Research Station.** Progress report for the period April, 1971 to March, 1972. Addis Ababa, 1972. 63pp. (*Hort. Abstr.*, 1974, 44 (8) 6007).

**Fanta, W.I. and Colerain, O.** Insecticidal esters of chrysanthemic acid and alcohols related to 3-hydroxymethylbenzofuran. *U.S. Patent*, 3,816,469. (*Soap Cosmet. chem. Spec.* 1974, 50 (8) 107).

**Fanta, W.I. and Shulman, J.I.** Insecticidal esters of spiro carboxylic acids. *U.S. Patent*, 3,823,177, July 9, 1974. 7pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (13) 77562q).

**Freeman, J.A.** Infestation of stored food in temperate countries with special reference to Great Britain (mention of pyrethrins). *Outl. Agric.*, 1974, 8 (1) 34-41.

**French, N. et al.** Effects of insecticides on glasshouse whitefly (*Trialeurodes vaporariorum*; mention of pyrethrum). *Pl. Path.*, 1973, 22 (3) 99-107. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (7) 34471s).

**Fujita, Y. et al.** Enhancement of insecticidal activity of chrysanthemummonocarboxylic acid derivatives. *Japan. Kokai*, 7399,337, Dec. 15, 1973. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (3) 10477x).

Fujita, Y. et al. Odorless insecticidal compositions (mention of pyrethrins). *Japan. Kokai*, 74 13, 332, Feb. 5, 1974. 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (5) 22304b).

Goldstein, J.A. et al. Effects of purified and technical piperonyl butoxide on drug-metabolizing enzymes and ultrastructure of rat liver. *Toxic. appl. Pharmac.*, 1973, 26 (3) 444-458. (*Pestic. Abstr.* 1974, 7 (4) 74-0947).

Greene, L.E. and Page, M. Laboratory tests of insecticides applied to the oak leaf roller reared on red oak foliage (mention of pyrethrins). *J. econ. Ent.* (In press). (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 136).

Griffiths, D.C. et al. Repellents, synthetic pyrethroids, and organophosphorus compounds as seed dressings against wheat bulb fly (*Leptohylemyia coarctata* (Fall.)). *Pl. Path.*, 1974, 23 (2) 51-60.

Hayashi, A. Studies on the increment of the efficacy of insecticides (Part XII). On the effects of combining two pyrethroids. *Botyu-Kagaku*, 1974, 39 (1) 10-12. (*Bull. anal. ent. méd. Vét.*, 1974, 21 (10) 18).

Hayashi, A. and Tanaka, T. Insecticidal effects of *d-trans*-allethrin. *Bochu-kagaku*, 1973, 38 (1) 29-32. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (9) 46325k).

Hayashi, A. et al. Insecticide resistance of adult housefly in Hokkaido (mention of pyrethrins). *Jap. J. sanit. Zool.*, 1972, 22 (3) 161. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 137).

Hayashi, A. et al. Resistance level of the housefly to several insecticides in Kochi Prefecture, Japan. III (mention of pyrethrins). *Bochu-Kagaku*, 1974, 39 (1) 12-14. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (15) 86723v.).

Hirano, M. Carbamate and pyrethroid insecticidal composition containing benzodioxazole derivatives. *Japan. Kokai*, 74 00, 421, Jan. 5, 1974. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, 81 (5) 22287y).

Hudson, J.E. Field tests of mosquito coils near Edmonton, Canada (mention of pyrethrum). *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 123-127.

Iguchi, T. et al. Pyrethroid insecticides. V. Stability of pyrethroid insecticides in mosquito-coil extracts. *Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi*, 1974, 48 (1) 1-5. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (11) 59290v).

Itaya, N. et al. Insecticidal composition (mention of chrysanthemates). *Japanese Patent*, 7401,526 Jan. 14, 1974. 10pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (19) 115936z).

Jones, G.D.G. World production of pyrethrum. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1973, 12 (1) 23-25.

Kaba, N. et al. Orthophosphoric acid method for pyrethrum assay. *Botyu-Kagaku*, 1972, 37 (4) 155. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 134).

Katsuda, Y. Enhancement of insecticidal activity of furamethrin. *Japan. Kokai*, 73 99, 326, Dec. 15, 1973. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (7) 34585g).

Katsuda, Y. Chrysanthemate derivatives and pyrethroids as insecticides. *Japan. Kokai*, 74,41,540, April 18, 1974. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (17) 100745n).

Katsuta, S. Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid ester insecticidal compositions. *Japanese Patent*, 73 44, 855, Dec. 27, 1973. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (9) 46395h).

Katsuta, Y. et al. 2-Isopropyl-4-methylphenyl-N-methylcarbamate derivatives in fumigating insecticidal preparations (mention of pyrethrum). *Japan. Kokai*, 74 07,430, Jan. 23, 1974. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (5) 22294y).

Katz, A.J. et al. Resistance in the German cockroach (Orthoptera, Blattellidae). Inheritance of diazinon resistance and cross resistance (mention of pyrethrin). *J. med. Ent.*, 1973, 10 (6) 599-604. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (5) 22205v).

Kawano, Y. et al. Analytical studies of pyrethrin formulations by gas chromatography. III. Analytical results on insecticidally active components of pyrethrins from various world sources. *J. Chromat.*, 1974, 90 (1) 119-128.

Kempanna, C. Prospects for medicinal plants in Indian agriculture (mention of pyrethrum). *Wld Crops*, 1974, 26 (4) 166-168.

**Kenya.** *Annual report and accounts of the Pyrethrum Board of Kenya and the Pyrethrum Marketing Board for the period 1st Oct. 1972 to 30th Sept. 1973.* 18pp.

**Kitahara, T. et al.** The synthesis of 2,2-dimethyl-3,3-dichlorocyclopropane carboxylic acid, a novel active acid moiety of pyrethroids. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1974, **38** (8) 1511-1514.

**Kyogoku, K. and Murayama, S.** Insecticides containing cyclopropyl-methylamines (mention of allethrin). *Japanese Patent*, 7306,528, Feb. 27, 1973. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (11) 59353t).

**Kyogoku, K. et al.** Insecticides containing cyclopropylmethyl ether (mention of allethrin). *Japanese Patent*, 7306,529, Feb. 27, 1973. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, **81** (13) 73436d).

**Lee, C.W. and Giglioli, M.E.C.** Aerial applications of malathion, pyrethrins and a pyrethroid on Grand Cayman for mosquito control. *PANS*, 1974, **20** (2) 208-214.

**Lyon, R.L. et al.** Contact toxicity of sixteen insecticides applied to forest tent caterpillars reared on artificial diet (mention of pyrethrins). *J. econ. Ent.* 1972, **65**, 928. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 135).

**Maas, W. and Zindel, E.E.** The use of insecticides in ultra low volume application (mention of pyrethrin). *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 110-112, 115.

**Materu, M.E.A. and Makusi, R.A.** Toxicity of synergised pyrethrum to *Acanthomia* subspecies. I. *Acanthomia tomentosicollis*. *E. Afr. agric. For. J.*, 1973, **39** (2) 141-143. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, **81** (19) 115854w).

**Matsuo, H. et al.** 4-(Alkoxymethyl) benzyl chrysanthemum monocarboxylates. *Japan. Kokai*, 74 13, 151, Feb. 5, 1974. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (3) 13283s).

**Matsuo, H. et al.** 4-(Alkoxymethyl) benzyl chrysanthemummonocarboxylates. *Japan. Kokai*, 74 13, 150 Feb. 5, 1974. 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (5) 25397v).

**Matsuo, T. et al.** Insecticidal and miticidal compositions containing cyclopropanecarboxylate derivaties. *Japan. Kokai*, 73 82,034, Nov. 2, 1973. 12pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129288f).

**Morita, Y. et al.** Insecticidal activity enhancement of pyrethroids by silica. *Japan Kokai*, 7412,027, Feb. 2, 1974. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (9) 46392e).

**Mount, G.A. and Pierce, N.W.** Adult mosquito kill and droplet size of ultralow volume ground aerosols of insecticides (mention of pyrethrins). *Mosquito News*, 1972, **32** (3) 354. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 136).

**Mulla, S. et al.** Aerial application of mosquito adulticides in irrigated pastures (mention of pyrethrin and piperonyl butoxide). *Proc. Pap. A. Conf. Calif. Mosquito Control Ass.*, 1973, **41**, 51-56. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129193w).

**Murayama, K. et al.** Chrysanthemic acid derivatives as acaricides and insecticides. *Japan. Kokai*, 7426,421, Mar. 8, 1974. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, **81** (13) 73444e).

**Murayama, K. et al.** Chrysanthemic acid derivatives as acaricides and insecticides. *Japan. Kokai*, 7426, 422, March 8, 1974. 8pp. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, **81** (13) 73445f).

**Mwakha, E.** Effect of weeding frequency on establishment of pyrethrum in Kenya. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 98-102.

**Nakanishi, M. et al.** Synergists for pyrethroid insecticides. *Japanese Patent*, 73 06, 782, Feb. 28, 1973. 6pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129274y).

**Nakanishi, M. et al.** Potentiating agents for pyrethroid insecticides. *Japanese Patent*, 73 11, 948, April 17, 1973. 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129276a).

**Nakanishi, M. et al.** Insecticide coil (mention of pyrethrins). *Japanese Patent*, 7326, 224, Aug. 7, 1973. 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (3) 10475v).

**Nakanishi, M. et al.** Alkoxybenzenes (mention of pyrethrins). *Japanese Patent*, 73 43, 337, Dec. 18, 1973. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (5) 25360c).

Newell, J. New pesticide that avoids pollution (mention of pyrethrin). *Kenya fmr*, 1974, July, 33.

Ohno, N. *et al.* A new class of pyrethroidal insecticides;  $\alpha$ -substituted phenylacetic acid esters. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1974, **38** (4) 881–883.

Okada, K. *et al.* Optically active bisnorchrysanthemic acids. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1974, **38** (4) 827–830.

Okui, S. Stabilization of fumigants for mosquito control (mention of allethrin). *Japanese Patent*, 73 26, 225, Aug. 7, 1973. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (3) 10472s).

Okuno, Y. *et al.* Insecticide containing chrysanthemummonocarboxylic acid esters. *Ger. Offen.* 2,348,930, April 11, 1973. 45pp. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, **81** (13) 73449k).

Oppenoorth, F.J. The control of the housefly in relation to the resistance problem (mention of pyrethrum). *Ent. Ber. Amst.* 32 (10) 191. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 136).

Ozols, S. Effect of trace element fertilizers on the biological activity of pyrethrum. *Nauch. Tr. Irkutsk. Gos. Med. Inst.*, 1971, **113**, 10–11. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (3) 12377p).

Page, M. and Lyon, R.L. Insecticides applied to western tussock moth reared on artificial diet. Laboratory tests (mention of pyrethrins). *J. econ. Ent.* 1973, **66** (1) 53–55.

Page, M. *et al.* Contact toxicity of eleven insecticides applied to the spring cankerworm (mention of pyrethrins). *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, **67** (3) 460–461.

Parmar, B.S. Some studies using mixed synergists with pyrethrins. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 121–122.

Pieper, G.R. Effect of largest size and air movement on drop size distribution. *J. econ. Ent.* 1972, **65**, 884. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 135).

Rickett, F.E. and Henry, P.B. Quantitative determination of the enantiomeric purity of synthetic pyrethroids. Part II: S-Bioallethrin. *Analyst*, 1974, **99** (1179) 330–337.

Rijn, P.J. van. The production of pyrethrum. *Trop. Abstr.*, 1974, **29** (4) 237–244.

Roberts, R.H. and Pund, W.A. Control of biting flies on beef steers; effect on performance in pasture and feedlot (mention of pyrethrin). *J. econ. Ent.* 1974, **67** (2) 232–234.

Robertson, J.L. *et al.* Western blackheaded budworm: toxicity of five insecticides to two populations (mention of pyrethrins). *J. econ. Ent.* 1972, **66**, 274. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 135).

Roest, S. and Bokelmann, G.S. Vegetative propagation of *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in vitro. *Scientia hort.*, 1973, **1** (1) 120–122. (*Hort. Abstr.*, 1973, **43** (12) 9012).

Romanet, R.F. and Schlessinger, R.H. New and highly efficient synthesis of rethrolones. *J. Am. chem. Soc.* 1974, **96** (11) 3701–3702.

Sarup, P. *et al.* Relative resistance of various aphid species infesting terrestrial and aquatic plants to some important pesticides (mention of pyrethrins). *Indian J. Ent.* 1971, **33** (2) 131. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 137).

Settemire, C.T. *et al.* Action of some insecticides on membranes of mouse liver mitochondria (mention of allethrin). *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, 1974, **11** (2) 169–173. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (7) 34200c).

Sota, K. *et al.* New insecticidal cyclopropane-carboxylic esters. Part IV. 4-aryl-2-buten-1-yl chrysanthemates and related esters. *Botyu-kagaku*, 1973, **38** (4) 181–190. (*Bull. anal. ent. méd. Vét.* 1974, **21** (7) 21).

Sota, K. *et al.* New insecticidal cyclopropanecarboxylic esters. Part V. 4-aryl-2-buten-1-yl chrysanthemates and related esters. *Botyu-Kagaku*, 1973, **38** (4) 191–201. (*Bull. anal. ent. méd. Vét.*, 1974, **21** (7) 21).

Sugiyama, T. *et al.* Synthesis and insecticidal activity of isobutetyl-and isobutyl-cyclopropanecarboxylates. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1974, **38** (5) 979–985.

Sumita, S. Insecticidal composition containing prothrin and its synergists. *Japan. Kokai*, 7420,325, Feb. 22, 1974. 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (13) 73446g).

**Suzuki, T. and Miyamoto, J.** Metabolism of tetramethrin in houseflies and rats in *vitro*. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1974, **4** (1) 86–97. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (7) 34485z).

**Tarimo, C.S.** The control of *Glossina swynnertoni* Aust. with synergised pyrethrum from the ground. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 116–118.

**Tsuji, H. et al.** Insecticidal composition containing chrysanthemate derivatives. *Japan. Kokai*, 73 103, 727, Dec. 26, 1973. 6pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (3) 10479z).

**Tsuji, H. et al.** Chrysanthemic acid derivatives as insecticides. *Japan. Kokai*, 7399,325, Dec. 15, 1973. 7pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (11) 59352s).

**Ueda, K. et al.** Photodecomposition of resmethrin and related pyrethroids. *J. agric. Fd Chem.* 1974, **22** (2) 212–220.

**Uenoyama, K.** Insecticides with low toxicity (mention of pyrethrins). *Japan. Kokai*, 72 43, 324, Dec. 19, 1972. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 135).

**Vashkov, V.I. et al.** Investigation of the insecticidal properties of pyrethroids and mixtures on their basis for control of house flies. *Medskaya Parazit*, 1973, **42** (6) 697–703. (*Bull. anal. ent. méd. Vét.*, 1974, **21** (5) 22).

**Webb, R.E. et al.** Resmethrin: evaluation against some common greenhouse pests. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, **67** (2) 295.

**Wickham, J.C. et al.** The application of computer-based techniques in the evaluation of pesticide products (mention of pyrethrins). *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, **5** (3) 353–362.

**Winney, R.** Pyrethrins, pyrethroids, and mixtures. *Soap Cosmet. chem. Spec.* 1974, **50** (5) 56, 58, 60, 62. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (17) 100481y).

**Yamamoto, I.** Pyrethroid insecticides and synergists. Their action and metabolism. *Tokyo Nogyo Daigaku Nogaku Shuho*, 1973, **17** (4) 273–313. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129057e).

## ROTENONE CONTAINING MATERIALS

**Casida, J.E.** Insecticide biochemistry (mention of rotenone). *A. Rev. Biochem.*, 1973, **42**, 259–278. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1974, **7** (3) 74–0623).

**Chubachi, M. and Hamada, N.** Photooxygenation of rotenone. *Chem. Lett.*, 1974(5) 397–400. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (7) 374 91j).

**Cofone, L. et al.** Utilization of hydrocarbons by *Cladosporium resinea* (mention of rotenone). *J. gen. Microbiol.*, 1973, **76** (1) 243–276.

**Garry, V.F. and Moore, R.D.** Use of the cytograf to determine cytotoxicity in fibroblast cell cultures. *Oncology*, 1974, **29** (5) 429–438. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (17) 99162m).

**Gosalvez, M. and Merchan, J.** Induction of rat mammary adenomas with the respiratory inhibitory rotenone. *Cancer Res.*, 1973, **33** (11) 3047–3050. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129015q).

**Grossman, S. et al.** Reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide dehydrogenase, piericidin sensitivity, and site 1 phosphorylation in different growth phases of *Candida utilis* (mention of rotenone). *J. biol. Chem.* 1974, **249** (12) 3819–3826. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (13) 74680r).

**Hsieh, M.L. et al.** Interaction of nuclear-polyhedrosis virus, DDT, rotenone and peanut oil in *Galleria mellonella* larvae. *Envir. Ent.*, 1974, **3** (3) 567–569.

**Khanna, P. and Jain, S.C.** Presence of free and bound amino-acids in plant tissue cultures (mention of *Emblica officinalis*, *Tephrosia purpurea* and *T. vogelii*). *Indian J. Pharm.*, 1973, **35** (2) 63–65.

**Oberholzer, M.E. et al.** The concurrence of 12a-hydroxy and 12a- $\alpha$ -methylrotenoids. Isolation of the first natural 12a- $\alpha$ -methylrotenoids. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1974(25) 2211–2214.

**Srimannarayana, G. and Rao, N.V.S.** New oxygen heterocyclics from *Derris scandens* and *Mundulea suberosa*. *J. Indian chem. Soc.* 1974, **51** (1) 83-89. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (9) 49588j).

## OTHER INSECTICIDES OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

Anon. Natural insect deterrent (mention of azadirachtin). *Ceres*, 1972, 5 (1) 60.

Anon. Coneflower yield third useful compound. *Chem. engng. News*, 1974, 52 (38) 30.

Asano, S. et al. Biological effects of a *Bacillus thuringiensis* product on the gypsy moth larvae. *Nippon Oyo Dobutsu Konchu Gakkai-Shi*, 1973, 17 (3) 141-146. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 80 (23) 129180q).

Beebee, T.J.C. and Bond, R.P.M. Effect of the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on normal and ecdysone-stimulated ribonucleic acid polymerase activity in intact nuclei from the fat-body of *Sarcophaga bullata* larvae. *Biochem. J.*, 1973, 136 (1) 1-7.

Boutibonnes, P. Colonies of a stable variant of *Bacillus thuringiensis* resistant to aflatoxin B. *C.r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris (D)*, 1974, 278 (19) 2485-2487. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1974, 81 (13) 74814n).

Box, S.J. et al. Prasinons A and B. Potent insecticides from *Streptomyces prasinus*. *Appl. Microbiol.*, 1973, 26 (5) 699-704.

Burges, H.D. Modern pest control in glasshouses (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Int. Pest Control*, 1974, 16 (3) 18-21.

Chen, K-S. et al. Effects of certain organophosphate and carbamate insecticides on *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, 67 (4) 471-473.

Creighton, C.S. and McFadden, T.L. Complementary actions of low rates of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and chlordimeform hydrochloride for control of caterpillars on cole crops. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, 67 (1) 102-104.

Fargues, J. et al. Comparative serological analysis of two entomopathogenic fungi, *Beauveria bassiana* and *Beauveria tenella*. *C.r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris (D)*, 1974, 278 (17) 2245-2247. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (15) 87663n).

Faust, R.M. et al. Preliminary investigations on the molecular mode of action of the  $\delta$ -endotoxin produced by *Bacillus thuringiensis* Var. *alesti*. *J. invertebr. Pathol.*, 1974, 23 (2) 259-261. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 80 (23) 129215e).

Habib, A.A.M. et al. A new source of anabasine. *J. Pharm. Pharmac.*, 1974, 26 (10) 837-838.

Hosozawa, S. Antifeeding active substances for insect in plant. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1974, 38 (5) 1045-1048.

Hosozawa, S. et al. Antifeeding active substances for insect in *Caryopteris divaricata* Maxim. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1974, 38 (4) 823-826.

Jilani, G. and Malik, M.M. Studies on neem plant as repellent against stored grain insects. *Pakist. J. scient. ind. Res.*, 1973, 16 (6) 251-254.

Kaya, H.K. Laboratory and field evalution of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *alesti* for control of the orangestriped oakworm. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, 67 (3) 390-392.

Kitahira, T. et al. Acaricidal composition for use in agriculture and horticulture (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Japanese Patent*, 73 33, 364, Oct. 13, 1973. 6pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (7) 34601j).

Lewis, F.B. et al. Gypsy moth. Efficacy of aerially-applied *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, 67 (3) 351-354.

Lichtenstein, E.P. et al. Insecticidal and synergistic components isolated from dill plants. *J. agric. Fd Chem.*, 1974, 22 (4) 658-664.

Lokhman, S.A. Improvement in a complex of measures to control snout moths on gooseberries and currants (mention of boverin). *Dokl. TSKHA (Timiryazev. Sel'skokhoz. Akad.)* 1972(186) 205-210. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (3) 10415a).

Morris, O.N. and Armstrong, J.A. Aerial application of *Bacillus thuringiensis* fenitrothion combinations against the spruce budworm, *Choristoneura fumiferana*. *Chem. Contr. Res. Inst., Ottawa, Inf. Rep.* 1973, CC-X-61, 10pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (19) 115871z).

**Murphy, D.W.** Function of midgut proteases in influencing susceptibility of insect larvae of the  $\delta$ -endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var *thuringiensis*. *Diss. Abstr. Int. (B)*, 1974, **34** (12) 6039. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (19) 117314u).

**Myslovataya, M.L.** 8-Azaguanine-resistant mutations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and their effect on the level of exotoxin production. *Genetika*, 1974, **10** (7) 151–153. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (19) 115242v).

**Narayanan, K.** and **Jayaraj, S.** Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* endotoxin on hemolymph cation levels in the citrus leaf caterpillar, *Papilio demoleus*. *J. invertebr. Pathol.*, 1974, **23** (1) 125–126. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 130840m).

**Patterson, C.G.** *et al.* Twospotted spider mite resistance in *Nicotiana* species. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, **67** (3) 341–343.

**Patti, J.H.** and **Carner, G.R.** *Bacillus thuringiensis* investigations for control of *Heliothis* spp. on cotton. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, **67** (3) 415–418.

**Qadri, S.S.H.** Some new indigenous plant repellents for storage pests. *Pesticides*, 1973, **7** (12) 18–19, 22.

**Rehr, S.S.** *et al.* Dopa in legume seeds: a chemical barrier to insect attack. *Science, N.Y.* 1973, **181** (4094) 81–82.

**Reinert, J.A.** Sod webworm control in Florida turfgrass (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Fla. Ent.*, 1973, **56** (4) 333–337. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (3) 10422a).

**Tonkonozhenko, A.P.** *et al.* Insecticidal action of the thermostable exotoxin of *Bacillus insectus* on several flies that are ectoparasites of animals. *Trudy vses. Nauchno-issled. Inst. vet. Sanit. Ektoparazit.* 1972, **43**, 276–279. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (13) 73366f).

**Tumarkin, R.I.** *et al.* Biochemical features of four strains of the fungus *Beauveria bassiana*. *Prikl. Biokhim. Microbiol.*, 1974, **10** (1) 74–79. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **81** (1) 1158s).

**Utsumi, S.** Bacterial proteins as insecticides. *Japan. Kokai*, 73 99 324, Dec. 15, 1973, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129289g).

**Vankova, J.** *et al.* Fate of exotoxin in *Bacillus thuringiensis* in *Galleria mellonella* caterpillars. *J. invertebr. Pathol.*, 1974, **23** (2) 209–212. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, **80** (23) 129214d).

**Webb, R.E.** *et al.* Insecticidal control of the greenhouse whitefly on greenhouse ornamental and vegetable plants. *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, **67** (1) 114–118.

**Zuberi, R.I.** Recent advances in microbial control of insect pests. *Sci. Ind. Pakistan*, 1972, **9** (3–4) 152–155.







tropical Products Institute

bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin

NO. 125

1975





Tropical Products Institute

---

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**No 125 January - July 1975**

---

by V K Datta

This bibliography was produced by the Tropical Products Institute, a British Government organization which helps developing countries to derive greater benefit from their renewable resources.

It specializes in post-harvest problems and will be pleased to answer requests for information and advice.

Requests for further information should be addressed to:

The Director  
Tropical Products Institute  
56/62 Gray's Inn Road  
London WC1X 8LU

Price £0.60, including packing and postage.  
No charge is made for this bibliography to  
official bodies in developing countries.

Tropical Products Institute  
ISSN : 0306 0284

# Guide to contents

---

<i>Acorus calamus</i>	Endotoxin
Allethrin	Essential oils
Allethrolone	Exotoxin
<i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>	Garlic
Amorphol	Limonene
Anabasine	<i>Madhuca indica</i>
Azadirachtin	<i>Melia azadirachta</i>
<i>Bacillus insectus</i>	<i>Metarrhizium anisopliae</i>
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	Neopynamin
<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	NIA 16824, 18739, 24110, 26021
<i>Beauveria tenella</i>	Nicotine
Bioallethrin	NRDC 143
Bioethanomethrin	Phenothrin
Bioresmethrin	Piperonyl butoxide
Boverin	<i>Pongamia glabra</i>
Carboxylic acid	Pyrethrins
Castor	Pyrethrum
Chrysanthemates	Resmethrin
Chrysanthemic acid	Rethrolone
<i>Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium</i>	Rethrone
<i>Chrysanthemum monocarboxylic acid</i>	Rotenone
Cinerolone	Ryanodine
Cinerone	Sesamex
<i>Citrus</i>	<i>Tephrosia purpurea</i>
Deguelin	Tetramethrin
	Thuricide



## GENERAL

**Kaya, H.** *et al.* Gypsy moth: aerial tests with *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Bull. Conn. agric. Exp. Stn.* 1974 (744). 22 pp.

**Peck, T.D. and Mulhern, T.D. editors.** Proceedings and papers of the forty-first annual conference of the California Mosquito Control Association, Inc., January 28-29-30-31, 1973, held at the Miramar Hotel, Santa Barbara, California (mention of pyrethroids and *Beauveria tenella*). USA, CMCA, 1973. 156pp. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B.*, 1975, **63** (3) 754).

## PYRETHRINS AND SYNTHETIC ANALOGUES

**Anon.** Food additives. Piperonyl butoxide and pyrethrins. *Fedl Register*, 1974, **39** (210) 38224-38225. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (5) 29791n).

**Anon.** Insecticidal compositions used as fumigants (mention of *d*-allethrolone and *d-trans*-chrysanthemate). *Fr. Demande*, 2,201,832, May 3, 1974. 9pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (1) 1111s).

**Anon.** Legislation: United States:— Amendments to Title 21, Chapter 1 of the code of federal regulation: Subpart D: Permitted food additives — piperonyl butoxide, pyrethrins. *B.I.B.R.A. Inf. Bull.*, 1975, **14** (1) 16, 17.

**Anon.** Interafrican Phytosanitary Council 1972. Control of insect pests of stored rice (mention of pyrethrum). *Inter-Afr. Phytosan. Bull.*, 1972 (3) 49. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (3) 138).

**Anon.** Pyrethrum Board has raised prices to growers. *Kenya Fmr*, 1974, Oct., 10.

**Anon.** Rapid expansion in the pyrethrum industry. *Kenya Fmr*, 1974, Dec., 25.

**Abrahams, A.** Commodity boom overrides farm costs (mention of pyrethrum). *Afr. Dev.* 1974, **8** (12) K.21.

**Altman, R.M. et al.** Evaluation of seven insecticides applied as ground ULV (ultra low volume) aerosols for adult mosquito control (mention of allethrin and piperonyl butoxide). *Proc. New Jers. Mosq. Exterm. Ass.*, 1972, **59**, 177-179. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (7) 39476c).

**Aratani, T. and Nakamura, S.** Asymmetric synthesis of chrysanthemate esters. *Jap. Kokai*, 7466,660, June 27, 1974. 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (7) 43007t).

**Aratani, T. et al.** Chrysanthemumic acid and copper catalysts for its preparation. *Germ. Off.*, 2,407,094, Sep. 5, 1974. 36pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (1) 3854k).

**Axtell, R.C. and Dukes, J.C.** ULV (ultra-low-volume) chemical control of mosquitoes, culicoides and tabanids in coastal North Carolina (mention of pyrethrins). *Proc. Pap. A. Conf. Calif. Mosquito Control Ass.*, 1974, **42**, 99-101. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (15) 94162x).

**Baer, R.L. et al.** The most common contact allergens (mention of pyrethrum). *Archs Derm.*, 1973, **108**, 74-78. (*Pestic Abstr.*, 1974, **7** (2) 74-0324).

**Baker, G.J. and Preisser, F.J.** Third generation pyrethroid S-bioallethrin. *Proc. chem. Spec. Mfrs' Ass. Midyear Mtgs.*, 1973, **59**, 135-140. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (15) 94186h).

**Bar-Zeev, M. and Gothilf, S.** Field evaluation of repellents against the tick *Ornithodoros tholozani* in Israel (mention of pyrethrum). *J. Med. Ent.*, 1974, **11** (4) 389-392. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (5) 27165n).

**Bennett, G.W. and Antons, I.K.** Controlling German cockroaches with pyrethrin ULV applications. *Pest Control*, 1975, **43** (1) 24, 26, 28. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (19) 120052h).

**Boles, H.P.** Effect of sublethal dosages of pyrethrins on the mating efficiency of the rice weevil, *Sitophilus oryzae*. *J. Kans. ent. Soc.*, 1974, **47** (4) 444-451. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (9) 52621r).

**Briggs, G.G. et al.** Structural aspects of the knockdown of pyrethroids. *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, **5** (5) 643-649. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (7) 39524s).

**Bromberg, A.I.** Insecticidal and insecticidal-rodenticidal preparations obtained by fixing toxic agents or sorbents (mention of neopynamin). *Zh. Mikrobiol. Epidem. Immunobiol.*, 1974 (8) 50–53. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (5) 27191t).

**Brown, D.G. et al.** Halopyrethroids. II. A disfluoropyrethroid. *J. agric. Fd Chem.*, 1975, 23 (1) 115–117.

**Burt, P.E. and Goodchild, R.E.** Knockdown by pyrethroids. Its role in the intoxication process. *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, 5 (5) 625–633. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39522q).

**Burt, P.E. et al.** Pyrethrins and related compounds. XIX. Geometrical and optical isomers of 2,2–dimethyl–3 (2,2–dichlorovinyl) cyclopropane carboxylic acid and insecticidal esters with 5–benzyl–3 furylmethyl and 3–phenoxy–benzyl alcohols. *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, 5 (6) 791–799. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 85 (21) 133988t).

**Chadwick, P.R. and Shaw, R.D.** Cockroach control in sewers in Singapore using bioresmethrin and piperonyl butoxide and a thermal fog. *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, 5 (6) 691–701. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (17) 107477f).

**Colburn, R.B. and Langford, G.S.** Field evaluation of some mosquito adulticides with observations on toxicity to honey bees and house flies (mention of pyrethrum). *Mosquito News*, 1970, 30 (4) 518–522. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39474a).

**Collins, W.J.** A comparative study of insecticide resistance assays with the German cockroach (mention of pyrethrin and piperonyl butoxide). *Pestic. Sci.*, 1975, 6 (1) 83–95.

**Darwazeh, H.A. and Mulla, M.S.** Biological activity of organophosphorus compounds and synthetic pyrethroids against immature mosquitoes (mention of NIA 18739, NIA 24110 and NIA 26021). *Mosquito News*, 1974, 34 (2) 151–155. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39460t).

**Elliott, M.** Structure activity studies. Natural and synthetic pyrethroids. (*Chem. Ind.*, 1974 (24) 978–980. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (21) 133850s).

**Elliott, M. et al.** Insecticidal activity of the pyrethrins and related compounds. VI. Methyl–, alkenyl–, and benzylfurfuryl and 3–furylmethyl chrysanthemates (mention of bioresmethrin). *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, 5 (4) 491–496. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (3) 12200w).

**F.A.O.** F.A.O. specifications for plant protection products. Pyrethrum and piperonyl butoxide. Rome, F.A.O. 1971. 13pp. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. A*, 1974, 62 (2) 793).

**Ford, M.G. and Pert, D.R.** Time – dose – response relations of pyrethroid insecticides with special reference to knockdown (mention of bioresmethrin and bioallethrin). *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, 5 (5) 635–641. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39523r).

**Friedman, M.A. and Couch, D.B.** Inhibition of piperonyl butoxide of phenobarbital mediated induction of mouse liver microsomal enzyme activity. *Res. Commun. chem. path. Pharmac.* 1974, 8 (3) 515–526. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (3) 11950d).

**Fujimoto, K. et al.** Insecticidal composition containing cyclopropane-carboxylate. *Jap. Pat.*, 7427,331, Jul. 17, 1974. 9 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (19) 120107e).

**Geering, Q.A.** Synergistic insecticides containing 2,2–dimethyl–1,3–benzodioxol–9–yl, N–methylcarbamate and a pyrethrin. *Germ. Öff.* 2,308,442, Oct. 4, 1973. 13 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (15) 94233w).

**Gerberg, E.J.** Head lice: control and nit removal (mention of pyrethrum). *Pan-Am. Hlth Orgn. sci. ent. Publs.*, 1973, 263, 196–198. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, 8 (1) 75–0192).

**Gilbert, M.D. and Wilkinson, C.F.** Microsomal oxidases in the honey bee, *Apis mellifera* (L.) (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Pestic. Abstr.*, 1974, 7 (7) 74–1705.

**Green, L.E. and Page, M.** Oak leaf roller. Contact toxicity of four insecticides applied to the larvae (mention of bioethanomethrin). *Govt. Rep. Announce. (U.S.)*, 1974, 74 (18) 44. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (9) 52618v).

**Griffin, C.S.** The use of pyrethrum marc in a beef fattening feedlot. *Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 129–132.

**Hagarty, J.D.** Insecticidal oxadiazolylmethyl chrysanthemumates and analogs. *Germ. Off.*, 2,406,786, Aug. 14, 1974. 15 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (21) 136152f).

**Haus, J.B. et al.** Insecticidal sprays containing (5-benzyl-3-furyl) methyl methylcyclopropanecarboxylates. *Germ. Off.*, 2,400,530, July 25, 1974. 20 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (9) 52680j).

**Hayashi, A. and Kanou, R.** The resistant level to several insecticides of houseflies collected from garbage dumping places in Tokyo (mention of pyrethrins). *Botyu-Kagaku*, 1974 39 (2) 61-62. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (3) 929).

**Higo, A. and Itaya, N.** *Cis* - Chrysanthemic acid. *Jap. Kokai*, 7481,348, Aug. 6, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (5) 31008f).

**Higo, A. et al.** Pure ( $\pm$ ) - *trans* - chrysanthemum-monocarboxylic acid. *Jap. Pat.*, 7431,978, Aug. 27, 1974. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (21) 139483w).

**Itaya, N. et al.** *d* - Substituted cyclopropanecarboxylic acid esters. *Jap. Kokai*, 74 72,237, July 12, 1974. 5 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (11) 73247p).

**Ivanic, R. and Tucakov, J.** Introduction of *Pyrethrum cinerariaefolium* in Voivodina. *Zborn. prir. Nauke Matica srp.* 1973 (44) 97-112. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (21) 132751c).

**Jao, L.T. and Casida, J.E.** Esterase inhibitors as synergists for (+) - *trans*-chrysanthemate insecticide chemicals (mention of resmethrin and tetramethrin). *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1974, 4 (4) 456-464. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (15) 94182d).

**Jao, L.T. and Casida, J.E.** Insectpyrethroid-hydrolyzing esterase (mention of bioallethrin and resmethrin). *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1974, 4 (4) 465-472. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (15) 94183e).

**Kapoor, D. et al.** Evaluation of certain insecticides and repellents against ticks (mention of pyrethrins). *Def. Sci. J.* 1972, 22 (3) 185. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (3) 134).

**Katsuda, Y.** Insecticidal composition (mention of 2,2-dimethyl-3-phenylcyclopropane carboxylic acid). *Jap. Kokai*, 74,100,229, Sep. 21, 1974. 6 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (19) 120111b).

**Katsuda, Y.** Insecticidal composition (mention of 2,2-dimethyl-3-phenylcyclopropane-carboxylic acid). *Jap. Kokai*, 74,100,230, Sep. 21, 1974. 6 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (19) 120112c).

**Kenya.** *Annual report and accounts of the Pyrethrum Board of Kenya and the Pyrethrum Marketing Board for the period 1 October 1973 to 30 Sept. 1974.* 20 pp.

**Khan, M.A.Q. et al.** Toxicity-metabolism relationship of the photoisomers of certain chlorinated cyclodiene insecticide chemicals (mention of sesamex). *Archs environ. Contam. Toxic.*, 1973, 1 (2) 159-169. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (4) 1224).

**Knowles, C.O. and Schunter, C.A.** Effect of piperonyl butoxide on the absorption and metabolism of chlordimeform by larvae of the cattle tick, *Boophilus microplus*. *J. Aust. ent. Soc.*, 1974, 13 (1) 11-16. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (9) 52611n).

**Kyogoku, K. et al.** Cyclopropane carboxylic acid amide. *Jap. Pat.*, 7431,977, Aug. 27, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (21) 139484x).

**Lhoste, J. and Rauch, F.** Possibilities of utilisation of the new synthetic pyrethroids for control of insect of medical or veterinary importance. *Wiad. parazytol.* 1972, 18 (4/6) 619-627. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (3) 603).

**Makara, G.** Chlorphenamidine as an ovicide and the efficiency of heat in killing lice and nits (mention of pyrethrum). *Pan-Am. Hlth Orgn. sci. ent. Publs.*, 1973, 263, 198-200. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, 8 (1) 75-0193).

**Malhotra, P.R. et al.** Speed of toxic action of certain insecticides against body lice. *Labdev J. Sci. Technol.* 1972, 10-B (1) 25-26. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (4) 1052).

**Marcui, Y. and Kamiya, K.** Volatile insecticidal compositions for the control of mosquitoes (mention of allethrin). *Jap. Kokai*, 7466,823, June 28, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (11) 69198f).

Martel, J. *Cis* - Alkenylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid derivatives. *Germ. Off.* 1,966,839, July 25, 1974. 44 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (21) 135533u).

Martel, J. et al. Insecticidal (1R, 3S)-(3,4,5,6,-tetrahydro-phthalimido)-methyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-1-propenyl) cyclopropane-1-carboxylate. *Germ. Off.* 2,413,969, Sept. 26, 1974. 12 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (1) 4022z).

Matsui, M. et al. Allethrolone. *Jap. Kokai*, 7476,839, Jul. 24, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (5) 31013d).

Matsui, M. et al. Allethronyl acidic  $\Delta'$ -tetrahydropthalate and its salts. *Jap. Kokai*, 74 76,843, Jul. 24, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975 82 (1) 3863n).

Mifune, A. et al. Acaricidal and insecticidal compositions (mention of resmethrin). *Germ. Off.*, 2,357,826, May 30, 1974. 31 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39586p).

Miyamoto, J. et al. Metabolism of phenothrin (3-phenoxybenzyl d-trans-chrysanthemumate) in mammals. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1974, 4 (4) 438-450. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (19) 119832f).

Mizutani, T. et al. Propargyl furan-, thiophene-, and benzenemethanols (mention of pyrethroids). *Jap. Pat.*, 7413, 778, April 3, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974 81 (23) 151982v).

Mount, G.A. et al. Selection response and cross susceptibility of a malathion-resistant strain of *Aedes taeniorhynchus* to other adulticides (mention of resmethrin). *Mosquito News*, 1974, 34 (3) 276-277. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (17) 107465a).

Mount, G.A. et al. Effectiveness of ultra low volume ground aerosols of pyrethroid adulticides against mosquitoes and house flies (mention of resmethrin, tetramethrin, piperonyl butoxide). *Mosquito News*, 1974, 34 (3) 291-293. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (25) 164705g).

Mount, G.A. et al. Synergism of pyrethroids used as adulticides against *Aedes taeniorhynchus* (mention of piperonyl butoxide, resmethrin and tetramethrin). *Mosquito News*, 1974, 34 (3) 301-302. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (3) 12210z).

Mukai, T. et al. Insecticide synergist (mention of allethrin). *Jap. Pat.*, 7421,068, May 29, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (9) 52686r).

Nakanishi, M. et al. Pyrethroid insecticides. *Jap. Pat.*, 7432,059, Aug. 27, 1974. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (19) 120108f).

Pattenden, G. and Storer, R. Synthesis of Z-rethrolones and Z-rethrones (mention of cinerone, cinerolone and allethrolone). *J. chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I*, 1974 (14) 1603-1606. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (1) 3839j).

Pittman, M.R. et al. FLIT MLO with pyrethrins for mosquito adulticiding. *Proc. Pap. A. Conf. Calif. Mosquito Control Ass.*, 1974, 42, 185-187. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (13) 81672p).

Rauch, F. et al. Insecticidal properties of some allethrin isomers used in coil formulations against mosquitoes (mention of S-bioallethrin). *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, 5 (5) 651-656. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39525t).

Robertson, J.L. and Lyon, R.L. Douglas-fir tussock moth. Contact toxicity of 20 insecticides applied to the larvae (mention of resmethrin). *J. econ. Ent.*, 1973, 66 (6) 1255-1257. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (11) 69153n).

Robertson, J.L. et al. *Calocalpe undulata*. Contact toxicity of ten insecticides to the larvae (mention of bioethano-methrin and phenothrin). *J. econ. Ent.*, 1974, 67 (6) 706-708. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (19) 120024a).

Sawicki, R.M. Genetics of resistance of a dimethoate - selected strain of houseflies (*Musca domestica*) to several insecticides and methylene-dioxyphenyl synergists (mention of pyrethrum and sesamex). *J. agric. Fd Chem.*, 1974, 22 (3) 344-349. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (23) 146826t).

Schechter, M.S. et al. d-Phenothrin, a promising new pyrethroid for disinsecting aircraft. *J. med. Ent.*, 1974, 11 (2) 231-233. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39466z).

**Senapati, B. and Satpathy, J.M.** Persistent toxicity of malathion and pyrethrins to the adults of rice weevil, *Sitophilus oryzae* (Curculionidae, Coleoptera). *Indian J. Ent.*, 1972 (Publ. 1973), **34** (1) 1–4. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (7) 39501g).

**Smith, B.C. and Hamilton, C.** Site preference and oviposition of *Tetranychus urticae* (Acarina: Tetranychidae) on bean with innocuous chemicals and pesticides (mention of pyrethrum). *Environ. Entomol.* 1974, **3** (4) 697–700. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (15) 94140p).

**Smith, B.R. et al.** Selective inhibition of the metabolism of diazinon and diazoxon *in vitro* by piperonyl butoxide, NIA 16824, and 1-(2-isopropylphenyl) imidazole. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1974, **4** (3) 337–345. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, **8** (2) 75–0414).

**Sobti, R. and Dev, S.** (+)-*trans* – Chrysanthemic acid from (+)- $\Delta^3$ -carene. *Tetrahedron*, 1974, **30** (16) 2927–2929. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (9) 57956p).

**Sullivan, W.N. et al.** *d*-Phenothrin, a promising new pyrethroid for disinsecting aircraft. *J. med. Ent.*, 1974, **11** (2) 231–233. (*Bull. analyt. Ent. Med. Vet.*, 1975, **22** (1) 24).

**Szarmach, H. and Poniecka, H.** Contact allergy in agriculture (mention of pyrethrins). *Przegl. derm.*, 1973, **60** (4) 479–484. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, **8** (2) 75–0342).

**Thongsinthusak, T. et al.** Inhibitory and inductive effects of piperonyl butoxide on dihydroisodrin hydroxylation *in vivo* and *in vitro* in black cutworm (*Agrotis ypsilon*) larvae. *Life Sci.*, 1974, **14** (11) 2131–2141. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (17) 107471z).

**Ueda, K. et al.** Metabolism of (+)-*trans* – and (+)-*cis* – resmethrin in rats. *J. agric. Fd Chem.*, 1975, **23** (1) 106–115.

**Vashkov, V.I. et al.** Investigation of the insecticidal properties of pyrethroids and mixtures on their basis for control of house flies. *Medskaya Parazit*; 1973, **42** (6) 697–703. (*Bull. analyt. ent. med. Vet.*, 1974, **21** (5) 22).

**Verhagen, A.R.H.B.** Contact dermatitis in Kenya (mention of pyrethrum). *Trans. a. Rep. St John's Hosp. derm. Soc., Lond.* 1974, **60** (1) 86–90. (*Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, **7** (12) 74–2850).

**Welling, W. et al.** Oxidative cleavage of a carboxyester bond as a mechanism of resistance to malaoxon in houseflies (mention of sesamex). *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1974, **4** (1) 31–43. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1974, **7** (7) 74–1704).

**Wickham, J.C. et al.** Factors which influence the knockdown effect of insecticide products. *Pestic. Sci.*, 1974, **5** (5) 657–664. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (7) 39526u).

**Woodward, T.E.** Successful control of typhus in Naples, 1943–44 (mention of pyrethrum). *Pan-Am. Hlth Orgn. scient. Publs.* 1973, **263**, 200–201. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, **8** (1) 75–0194).

**World Health Organisation.** World Health Organisation, expert committee on insecticides. Twentieth Report. Safe use of pesticides (mention of pyrethrins). *Tech. Rep. Ser. Wld. Hlth. Org.*, 1973 (513) 54 pp.

**Yamaguchi, T. et al.** Deodorants for resmethrin insecticidal compositions. *Jap. Kokai*, 7493,529, Sep. 5, 1974. 3 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (17) 107559j).

**Yamaguchi, T. et al.** Resmethrin-containing insecticides. *Ger. Off.*, 2,407,403, Aug. 29, 1974. 15 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (5) 27247r).

**Yu, S.J. and Terriere, L.C.** Possible role for microsomal oxidases in metamorphosis and reproduction in the housefly (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *J. Insect Physiol.*, 1974, **20** (10) 1901–1912. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (5) 28834s).

## ROTELONE CONTAINING MATERIALS

**Abe, K.** Water-soluble rotenone-preparations. *Jap. Kokai*, 7419,015, Feb. 20, 1974. 2 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (15) 94244a).

**Azhibekov, M.A.** Additive action of three respiratory chain inhibitors on some ATP-dependent reactions in mitochondria (mention of rotenone). *Biol. Nauki (Moscow)*, 1974, 17 (11) 143-144. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (15) 93623m).

**Durand de Oliveira, C.** Qualitative and quantitative determination of the presence of rotenone in the timbo of the Central West region of the Rio Grande do Sul. *Rev. Cent. cient. Biomed.*, 1974 (2) 87-90. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (21) 132809c).

**Kadyrova, F.R. et al.** Optimization of the extraction of rotenoids from *Amorpha fruticosa* seeds. *Uzbek. khim. Zh.*, 1974, 18 (3) 65-67. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (23) 148074v).

**Kasymov, A.U. et al.** Structure of amorphol, a rotenoid bioside from *Amorpha* genus plants. *Khim. Prir. Soedin.* 1974 (4) 464-468. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (13) 82953t).

**Mallet, V. and Surette, D.P.** Fluorescence of pesticides by treatment with heat, acid, or base (mention of rotenone). *J. Chromat.*, 1974, 95 (2) 243-246. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 39312w).

**Nishiuchi, Y.** Fish toxicity of agricultural chemicals and its evaluation (mention of rotenone). *Kongestsu No Noyaku*, 1974, 18 (10) 84-87. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, 8 (1) 75-0167).

**Omakawa, H. and Yamashita, K.** Chemical studies on rotenoid. III. Synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-deguelin. *Agric. Biol. Chem. (Jap.)*, 1974, 38 (9) 1731-1734. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 43216k).

**Omokawa, H. and Yamashita, K.** Chemical studies on rotenoid. II. Synthesis and reaction of 2-phenoxyethyl-chromanones. *Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi*, 1974, 48 (1) 57-62. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (7) 43133f).

**Saxena, B.N. et al.** Insecticidal and repellent properties of the seed extract of *Tephrosia purpurea*. *Def. Sci. J.*, 1974, 24 (2) 43-48. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (11) 69178z).

**Schnick, R.A.** Use of rotenone in fisheries. Review. *Govt. Rep. Announce (U.S.)*, 1974, 74 (23) 41. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 85 (21) 133859b).

**Shiengthong, D. et al.** Constituents of Thai medicinal plants - III. New rotenoid compounds - stemonacetal, stemonal and stemonone. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1974 (23) 2015-2018.

**Taylor, T.E.** Fine structure of normal and chemically treated mammalian cells in culture (mention of rotenone). *Diss. Abstr. Int.*, 1974, 35 (5) 2044B. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, 8 (2) 75-0362).

## OTHER INSECTICIDES OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

**Anon.** Garlic alters enzyme systems (pesticidal effects are discussed). *B.I.B.R.A. Inf. Bull.*, 1975, 14 (1) 31-32.

**Abdallah, M.D. et al.** Sensitivity of *Spodoptera littoralis* to soils treated with preparations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and a juvenile hormone analog. *Anz. Schädlingsk. Pfl. Umweltshutz*, 1974, 47 (11) 170-173. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (15) 94170y).

**Aleksandrov, T.F.** Effect of boverin (*Beauveria* preparation) and its mixtures with chlorophos on pea beetle ontogenesis. *Sb. nauch. Trud. Grodn. Skh. Inst.*, 1972, 15, 16-19. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (9) 52587j).

**Blachere, H. et al.** Entomopathogenic preparations (mention of *Beauveria tenella*). *Fr. Demande*, 2,202,159, May 3, 1974. 15 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (3) 12304h).

**Boutibonnes, P.** Sur quelques propriétés d'un variant stable de *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Berliner) résistant à l'aflatoxine B<sub>1</sub>. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 1974, 20 (11) 1535-1538.

**Celis, R.J. et al.** Susceptibilidad de las larvas de *Sibine apicalis* (Dyar) a *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *kurstaki*. *Turrialba*, 1974, 24 (1) 106-107.

**Dubitskii, A.M. editor.** Regulators of the numbers of blood-sucking flies in south-eastern Kazakhstan (mention of *B. thuringiensis*) USSR, Kazakh Academy of Sciences, 1973. 168 pp. (Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B, 1975, 63 (3) 706).

**Dunbar, J.P. and Johnson, A.W.** *Bacillus thuringiensis*: effects on survival of a tobacco budworm parasitoid and predator in the laboratory. *Environ. Entomol.* 1975, 4 (2) 352–354.

**Fairhurst, A.S.** Ryanodine – caffeine – sensitive membrane fraction of skeletal muscle. *Am. J. Physiol.* 1974, 227 (5) 1124–1131. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (11) 68312b).

**Faust, R.M.** The *Bacillus thuringiensis*  $\beta$ -exotoxin: current status. *Bull. ent. Soc. Am.* 1973, 19 (3) 153–156. (Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. A, 1974, 62 (2) 770).

**Gurgenidze, T.V.** Larvicidal effect of the thermostable exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in combination with chemical substances on the housefly. *Trudy vses. nauchno-issled. Inst. vet. Sanit. Ektoparazit.* 1973, 45, 46–49. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (7) 39468b).

**Horska, K. et al.** Determination of exotoxin in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Z. Naturf.* 1975, 30C (1–2) 120–123. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (17) 108521c).

**Ignoffo, C.M. et al.** Susceptibility of walking stick, orange striped oakworm, and variable oakleaf caterpillar, to *Bacillus thuringiensis* Var. *alesti*. *Environ. Entomol.* 1973, 2 (5) 807–809.

**Johnson, A.W.** *Bacillus thuringiensis* and tobacco budworm control on flue-cured tobacco. *J. econ. Ent.* 1974, 67 (6) 755–759. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (7) 39538z).

**Kalvish, T.K. and Kukharchuk, L.P.** Pathogenic mycoflora of blood sucking mosquitoes of western Siberia and the Far East (mention of *Beauveria bassiana*). *Medskaya Parazit.* 1974, 43 (1) 57–64. (Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B, 1975, 63 (3) 750).

**Konar, S.K.** Toxicity of nicotine to aquatic life. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.* 1972, 59 (3) 458. (Pestic. Abstr., 1974, 7 (8) 74–1962).

**Lazutka, F.A.** Experimental data on the therapy of acute poisoning with anabasine sulfate. *Vrach. Delo*, 1972 (10) 137–140. (Pestic. Abstr., 1974, 7 (2) 74–0425).

**Lysenko, O.** Bacterial exoenzymes toxic for insects. Proteinase and lecithinase. *J. Hyg. Epidem. Microbiol. Immun.* 1974, 18 (3) 347–352. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (11) 69080m).

**Morge, G. editor.** Report on the 10th peripatetic conference of German entomologists 15th–19th September 1965, Dresden (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *TagBer. dt. Akad. Landwiss. Berl.* 1969 (80) 622 pp. (Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. A, 1974, 62 (2) 809).

**Morris, O.N.** Laboratory and field trials of mixtures of various insect pathogens and insecticides against some forest insect pests (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Chem. Contr. Res. Inst. Ottawa, Inform. Rep. CC-X* 1972, CC-X-36, 40 pp. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (5) 27179v).

**Murthy, N.B.K. and Amonkar, S.** Effect of a natural insecticide from garlic *Allium sativum* L. and its synthetic form (diallyl-disulphide) on plant pathogenic fungi. *Indian J. exp. Biol.* 1974, 12 (2) 208–209.

**Murza, V.I. et al.** Sanitary-hygienic characterisation of aerial application of insecticide-microbe mixtures (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Gig. Sanit.* 1974, 39 (3) 104–106. (Pestic. Abstr., 1974, 7 (8) 74–1811).

**Nelen, E.S. and Burkovskaya, T.I.** Promising methods of using boverin (*Beauveria* preparation) to control codling moth in the Grodno Region. *Sb. nauch. Trud. Grodn. Skh. Inst.* 1972, 15, 27–29. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (9) 52588k).

**Nigam, P.C.** Comparative toxicity against fifth-instar larvae (mention of thuricide). (Chem. Contr. Res. Inst., Ottawa, Inf. Rep. CC-X 1974, CC-X-59, A1–A25. (Chem. Abstr., 1975, 82 (19) 120014x).

**Osmani, Z. et al.** Effect of different temperatures on the repellency of certain essential oils against house flies and mosquitoes. *Pesticides*, 1974, 8 (9) 45–47.

Pais, M. and De Barjac, H. Identification by chemical and spectral methods of a thermostable toxin isolated from a *Bacillus thuringiensis* of 4a-4c serotype. *J. Carbohyd. Nucleosides Nucleotides*, 1974, 1 (3) 213-223. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (9) 53840y).

Prasad, S.S.S.V. and Shethna, Y.I. Purification, crystallization, and partial characterization of the antitumor and insecticidal protein subunit from the 8-endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 1974, 362 (3) 558-566. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (3) 12592a).

Reisinger, O. and Olah, G.M. Etude ultra structurale et cytochimique de la conidiogénèse chez *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuill. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 1974, 20 (10) 1387-1392.

Sachan, J.N. and Pal, S.K. Control of white grub *Holotrichia insularis* Brenske in chillies (*Capsicum frutescens* Linn) (mention of *Madhuca indica*, *Pongamia glabra* and *Azadirachta indica*). *Pesticides*, 1974, 8 (9) 43-45.

Saroja, R. et al. Control of pests of castor (*Ricinus communis* L.) with insecticides (mention of thuricide dust). *Madras agric. J.*, 1973, 60 (7) 484-486.

Saubenova, O.G. Influence of biotic and abiotic factors on the toxicity of entobacterin to larvae of blood-sucking mosquitoes and midges (mention of *B. thuringiensis*). *Izv. Akad. Nauk. kazakhv. SSR*, 1973, (5) 26-30. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser B*, 1975, 63 (3) 752).

Short, J.A. et al. Fine structure of *Bacillus finitimus* and *Bacillus thuringiensis* spores with special reference to the location of crystal antigen. *J. gen. Microbiol.*, 1974, 84 (2) 261-276. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (9) 53894u).

Smirnoff, W.A. Symptoms of infection by *Bacillus thuringiensis* and chitinase formulation in larvae of *Choristoneura fumiferana*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 1974, 23 (3) 397-399. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (23) 146820m).

Sundara Babu, P.C. and Subramaniam, T.R. Studies with *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on *Spodoptera litura* Fabricius. *Madras agric. J.*, 1973, 60 (7) 487-491.

Sweeney, A.W. et al. A fungal pathogen for mosquito larvae with potential as a microbial insecticide (mention of *Metarrhizium anisopliae*). *Search*, 1973, 4 (8) 344-345. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (4) 1085).

Takahashi, N. Microbial metabolites as insecticides. *Shokubutsu Boeki*, 1974, 28 (5) 206-210. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (21) 131404e).

Taylor, W.E. and Vickery, B. Insecticidal properties of limonene, a constituent of *Citrus* oil. *Ghana J. agric. Sci.*, 1974, 7 (1) 61-62.

Tonkonozhenko, A.P. et al. Insecticidal action of the thermostable exotoxin of *Bacillus insectus* on several flies that are ectoparasites of animals. *Trudy vses. nauchno-issled. Inst. vet. Sanit. Ektoparazit.* 1972, 43, 276-279. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (13) 73366f).

Uo, J. and Ishiguro, T. Insecticide from *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Jap. Pat.*, 7404, 364, Jan. 31, 1974. 4 pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1974, 81 (23) 146917y).

Vansulin, S.A. On the resistance of *Culex pipiens molestus* Forsk. to bovinin (mention of *Beauveria bassiana*). *Parazitologiya*, 1974, 8 (3) 274-275. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (3) 809).

Wattendorff, J. Ultrahistochemistry of corked cell walls of some gymnosperms, monocotyls, and dicotyls (mention of *Acorus calamus*). *Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges.*, 1973, 153, 71-73. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (15) 95334s).

Yadava, R.L. Use of essential oil of *Acorus calamus* L. as an insecticide against the pulse beetle, *Bruchus chinensis* L. *Z. angew. Ent.*, 1971, 68 (3) 289-294. (*Rev. appl. Ent. Ser. A*, 1974, 62 (2) 783).

Zanno, P.R. et al. Structure of the insect phagorepellent azadirachtin. Application of PRFT/CWD carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. *J. Am. chem. Soc.*, 1975, 97 (7) 1975-1977.

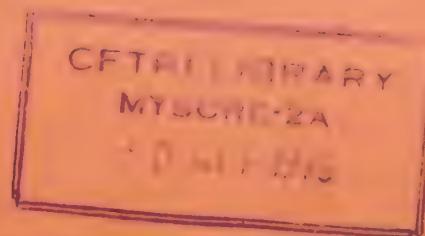




Tropical Products Institute

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

NO. 126      1975





**Tropical Products Institute**

---

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**No 126 July-December 1975**

---

**by V K Datta**

This bibliography was produced by the Tropical Products Institute, a British Government organization which helps developing countries to derive greater benefit from their renewable resources.

It specializes in post-harvest problems and will be pleased to answer requests for information and advice.

Requests for further information should be addressed to:

The Director  
Tropical Products Institute  
56/62 Gray's Inn Road  
London WC1X 8LU

Price £0.60, including packing and postage.  
No charge is made for this bibliography to  
official bodies in developing countries.

**Tropical Products Institute**  
ISSN : 0306 0284

# Guide to contents

---

*Acorus calamus*

Allethrin

Anabasine

*Artemisia*

*Bacillus thuringiensis*

*Beauveria bassiana*

*Beauveria tenella*

Bioallethrin

Bioethanomethrin

Butethrin

Chrysanthemates

Chrysanthemic acid

*Chrysanthemum carboxylic acid*

*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*

Chrysanthemum monocarboylates

Chrysanthemum monocarboxylic acid

Endotoxin

Exotoxin

*Glaucium flavum*

*Glaucium rubrum*

Karanja oil

*Lonchocarpus neuroscapha*

*Melia azadirachta*

Methyl ethanochrysanthemates

Mycotoxins

Neem

NIA 23509, 33297

Peanut oil

Phthalthrin

Piperonyl butoxide

Pybutrin

Pyrethrins

Pyrethrolone

Pyrethrosin

Pyrethrum

Pyrocon

Resmethrin

Rethrone

Rotenone

Sesamex

*Tagetes minuta*

*Taramira*

*Tephrosia*

Thuricide



## GENERAL

**Anon.** (1972) Specialist periodical reports. *Foreign compound metabolism in mammals*, volume 2 (mention of pyrethrum and rotenone). London: Chemical Society, 513pp.

**Hammock, L.G., Hammock, B.D. and Casida J.E.** (1974) Detection and analysis of epoxides with 4-(p-nitrobenzyl)-pyridine (mention of pyrethrum and rotenone). *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, **12** (6), 759-764. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, **8** (5), 75-0977).

**Kulkarni, A.P., Mailman, R.B. and Hodgson, E.** (1975) Cytochrome P-450 optical difference spectra of insecticides. A comparative study (mention of pyrethrins and rotenone). *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, **23** (2), 177-183. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, **8** (6), 75-1372).

## PYRETHRINS AND SYNTHETIC ANALOGUES

**Anon.** (1974) Temporary industrial crops (mention of pyrethrum). *Econ. Rev. Agric.*, **6** (4), 29-33.

**Anon.** (1974) Insecticidal composition containing the d-2-allyl-3-methyl-2-cyclopenten-1-on-4-yl d-trans-chrysanthemate. *Fr. Demande*, 2,226,112, Nov. 15, 27pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (23), 150552p).

**Anon.** (1975) Pyrethrum progress. *Kenya Farmer*, June, 39.

**Anon.** (1975) Kenyan cash crop leads the world. *Kenya Farmer*, September, 13.

**Abrahams, A.** (1975) Cash crops : boom in export earnings (mention of pyrethrum). *Afr. Dev.*, **9** (12), 49.

**Altman, R.M., Berry, R.A., Joseph, S.R., Ludlam, K.W. and Mallack, J.** (1974?) Evaluation of seven insecticides applied as ground ULV aerosols for adult mosquito control (mention of allethrin). *Proc. N.J. Mosq. Exterm. Assoc.*, 177-179. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (7), 1871).

**Amano, T., Kobayashi, N. and Soda, K.** (1974) Trans-chrysanthemic acid. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 126,650, Dec. 4, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (1), 10506x).

**Apperson, C.S. and Georghiou, G.P.** (1975) Mechanisms of resistance to organophosphorous insecticides in *Culex tarsalis* (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (2), 153-157. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (1), 2207k).

**Aries, R.** (1974) Associations of insecticide compounds with synergistic effect (mention of chrysanthemic acid). *Fr. Demande*, 2,213,014, Aug. 2, 12pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (23), 150537n).

**Begley, M.J., Crombie, L., Simmonds, D.J. and Whiting, D.A.** (1974) x-ray analysis of synthetic (4S)-2-(prop-2-enyl) rethron-4yl (IR, 3R)-chrysanthemate 6-bromo-2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone and chiroptical correlation with the six natural pyrethrin esters. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans.*, I, (11), 1230-1235. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (7), 59064r).

**Behrens, H., Matschullat, G. and Müller, E.** (1973) Recent investigations on the detection, distribution and treatment of *Sarcoptes suis* (mention of pyrethrum). *Prakt. Tierarzt*, **54** (18), 331-332. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (7), 2127).

**Bercken, J. van Den, Akkermans, L.M.A. and Zalm, J.M. van Der.** (1973) DDT-like action of allethrin in the sensory nervous system of *Xenopus laevis*. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*, **21** (1), 95-106. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (4), 173).

**Bick, M. and Fishbein, L.** (1972) The inductive effect of piperonyl butoxide on microsomal demethylase activity. *Sci. Total Environ.*, **1**, 197-203. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, **8** (5), 75-1201).

**Brady, J.** (1974) Calculation of Anopheline man-biting densities from concurrent indoor and outdoor resting samples (mention of pyrethrum). *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.*, **68** (3), 359-361. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (5), 1287).

**Brattsten, L.B. and Metcalf, R.L.** (1973) Age-dependent variations in the response of several species of Diptera to insecticidal chemicals. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **3** (2), 189-198. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (6), 1631).

**Brattsten, L.B. and Metcalf, R.L.** (1973) Synergism of carbaryl toxicity in natural insect population (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **66** (6), 1347-1348. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. A*, 1974, **62** (6), 2483).

Briggs, G.G., Elliot, M., Farnham, A.W. and Janes, N.F. (1974) Structural aspects of the knockdown of pyrethroids. *Pestic. Sci.*, 5 (5), 643–649. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (5), 1442).

Brooks, G.T. (1973) Insect epoxide hydrase inhibition by juvenile hormone analogues and metabolic inhibitors (mention of sesamex and piperonyl butoxide). *Nature*, 245 (5425), 382–384. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (5), 1439).

Brown, T.M. and Brown, A.W.A. (1974) Experimental induction of resistance to a juvenile hormone mimic (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 67 (6), 799–801. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (7), 1923).

Bry, R.E. and Simonaitis, R.A. (1975) Synergized pyrethrins effective against fabric pests. *Soap Cosmet. Chem. Spec.*, 51 (5), 34–36, 76.

Cawley, B.M., Sullivan, W.N., Schechter, M.S. and McGuire, J.U. (1974) Desirability of three synthetic pyrethroid aerosols for aircraft disinsection. *Bull. W.H.O.*, 1974, 51 (5), 537–540.

Cerf, D.C. (1974) Cross resistance to juvenile hormone analogs in insecticide-resistant strains of *Musca domestica* (mention of sesamex and NIA 23509). *Pestic. Sci.*, 5 (6), 759–767. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (23), 150465n).

Cherry, R.L. (1975) EPA'S pesticide curbs (mention of pyrethrins). *Chem. Mark. Rep.*, 208 (14), 9.

Chiu, F-T., and Wu, N-C. (1974) The interaction of certain metals with diluted refined pyrethrum extract. *Pyrethrum Post*, 12 (4), 155–160, 180.

Cocks, J.A. (1974) The metabolism of 1 – naphthyl methylcarbonate by *Periplaneta americana* (mention of sesamex). *Pestic. Sci.*, 5 (4), 505–510. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (7), 1751).

Crombie, L., Pattenden, G. and Simmonds, D.J. (1975) Carbon – 13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the natural pyrethrins and related compounds. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I*, (15), 1500–1502.

Davis, J.W., Harding, J.A. (1975) Activity of a synthetic pyrethroid against cotton insects (mention of NIA – 33297). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 68 (3), 373–374.

Elliot, M., Janes, N.F., Kimmel, E.C. and Cassida, J.E. (1972) Mammalian metabolites of pyrethroids. *Pestic. Chem., Proc. Int. Congr. Pestic. Chem.*, 2nd, 1, 141–162. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (4), 172).

Elliott, M., Janes, N.F. and Pulman, D.A. (1975) Insecticide containing pyrethrin derivatives. *Ger. Offen.*, 2,439,177, Feb. 27, 21pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (9), 73519z).

Fanta, W.I. (1975) Insecticidal esters of chrysanthemic acid and alcohols related to 3–hydroxymethylbenzofuran. *U.S. Pat.*, 3,873,716, Mar. 25, 6pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (7), 58642r).

Fisch, H. (1973) Primary irritation evaluation program study (mention of bioallethrin). *U.S.N.T.I.S., AD/A Rep.*, (0020446GA), 6pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 1763b).

Fujimoto, Y., Okuno, Y., Fujinami, A., Nodera, S. and Ueda, K. (1975) Chlorobenzylchrysanthemate insecticidal compositions. *Jap. Pat.*, 75 03, 370, Feb. 4, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (7), 54631p).

Gaetan, M. (1975) Boost for pyrethrum production as synthetics fade. *Afr. Dev.*, November, 107.

George, D.A. and McDonough, L.M. (1975) Microdetermination of bioethanomethrin. *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.*, 1975, 58 (4), 781–784.

Haskins, J.R., Grothaus, R.H., Batchelor, R., Sullivan, W.N. and Schechter, M.S. (1974) Effectiveness of three synthetic pyrethroids against mosquitoes. *Mosq. News*, 34 (4), 385–388. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (7), 1903).

Hayashi, A., Hatsukade, M., Shinonaga, S. and Kano, R. (1974) Resistance level of houseflies to several insecticides in New Guinea (mention of allethrin). *Bochu – Kagaku*, 39 (4), 115–117. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 2217p).

Hayashi, A. and Soda, K. (1972) Novel pyrethroid insecticidal compositions. *Jap. Pat.*, 7249, 688, Dec. 13, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (7), 58459m).

**Holan, G.** (1974) Cyclic organic compounds (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Aust. Pat.*, 456, 850, Dec. 12, 14pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (25), 170650x).

**Horiuchi, F., Higo, A. and Yoshioka, H.L.** (1974) (+)-trans-Chrysanthemic acid. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 109, 344, Oct. 17, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 10503u).

**Ivani, C.R. and Tucakov, J.** (1974) Study of the effect of fertilizers on the yield of pyrethrum and the percentages of pyrethrins. *Glas. Srp. Akad. Nauka (Med.)*, 25, 63-67.

**Karel, A.K. and Saxena, S.C.** (1975) Investigation on the acute toxic effect of pyrethrum on the blood glucose and of glucose administration on the acute pyrethrum toxicity in *Meriones hurrianae* (Rodentia). *Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochem.*, 83 (1), 19-25. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 1879 u).

**Katsuda, Y.** (1974) (Bicyclooctenedicarboxyimido) methyl ethanochrysanthemates as insecticides. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 101, 532, Sept. 25, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 2354f).

**Katsuda, Y.** (1974) Chrysanthemum monocarboxylate derivatives with pyrethroid agents as insecticides. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 36, 829, April 5, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (7), 54614k).

**Katsuda, Y.** (1974) Preparations and insecticidal activities of chrysanthemates. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 101, 531, Sep. 25, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 2355g).

**Kochhar, R.K., Dixit, S.R. and Somaya, C.I.** (1973) Repellency of indigenous "smoke coils" to mosquitoes. *Indian J. Public Health*, 17 (3), 109-112.

**Linton, J.A.** (1974) Kenya's new processing facilities (mention of pyrethrum). *Pyrethrum Post*, 12 (4), 145-149.

**Loren, V.R.** (1974) Procedure for mixing pyrethrum adulticiding materials used by the metropolitan mosquito control district. *Mosq. News*, 34 (2), 235-236. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (4), 173).

**Ludlam, K.W., Berry, R.A. and Joseph, S.R.** (1974?) Evaluation of SBP - 1382 aqueous pressurized spray and aerosol formulations (mention of resmethrin and bioallethrin). *Proc. N.J. Mosq. Exter. Assoc.* 56-61. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (7), 1864).

**Matsui, M. and Horiuchi, F.** (1974) Optical resolution of ( $\pm$ )-trans-chrysanthemummoncarboxylic acid. *Jap. Kokai*, 7492, 049 Sept. 3, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 10504v).

**Matsui, M. and Horiuchi, T.** (1975) 3-Alkyl or 2,3-dialkyl-4-phenyl-2-buten-1-ol esters with chrysanthemumcarboxylic acid or its derivatives. *Jap. Pat.*, 7505, 710, Mar. 6, 6pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (5), 43540g).

**Matsui, M., Kitahara, T., Fujimoto, T. and Okuno, T.** (1975) Cyclopentenyl cyclopropanecarboxylate insecticidal composition. *Jap. Pat.*, 7503, 369, Feb. 4, 7pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (9), 73527a).

**Matsuo, T., Okuno, Y., Itaya, N., Hirano, M., Mizutani, T., Kitamura, S. and Ohno, N.** (1974) Chrysanthemates as acaricides and insecticides. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 125, 523, Dec. 2, 10pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (23), 150548s).

**Meinen, V.J.** (1975) Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of N-Octylbicycloheptene dicarboximide (synergist for pyrethrins). *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.*, 58 (4), 845-849.

**Miyano, M. and Dorn, C.R.** (1973) Prostaglandins. VI. Correlation of the absolute configuration of pyrethrolone with that of the prostaglandins. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 95 (8), 2664-2669.

**Morgan, N.O. and Retzer, H.J.** (1974) Modified double nozzle micronized dust gun for delivering insecticides (mention of resmethrin). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 67 (4), 563-564. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (8), 2296).

**Morita, Y., Olmo, Y., Kawakami, T., Hagihara, K., Aoki, K. and Sakai, M.** (1974) Stable insecticide aerosols (mention of allethrin). *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 116, 237, Nov. 6, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 2356h).

**Mount, G.A. and Pierce, N.W.** (1975) Toxicity of pyrethroid and organophosphorous adulticides to five species of mosquitoes. *Mosq. News*, 35 (1), 63-66. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (9), 73402t).

**Mrope, F.M., Bang, Y.H. and Tonn, R.J.** (1974) Comparative trial of three larvicides against *Culex pipiens fatigans* in Morogoro, Tanzania (mention of pyrethrum). *Int. Pest Control*, 16 (5), 8-10, 12-13, 15-16. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (6), 1516).

Munekata, K., Saito, T. and Hayashi, K. (1973) Insecticidal composition containing pyrethroids and pyrethrosin. *Jap. Pat.*, 73 10, 206, April 2, 3pp. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (4), 179).

Nair, C.P. and Mamen, M.L. (1973) Field investigation on effectiveness of Pyrosene oil, diazinon and malathion against *Culex fatigans* larvae (mention of pyrethrum). *Indian J. Public Health*, 16 (1), 29-30. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (6), 1543).

Nakanishi, M. and Mukai, T. (1975) 5-(2-Propynyl)-2-thenyl chrysanthemum monocarboxylate. *Jap. Pat.*, 75 04, 660, Jan. 22, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (7), 58243m).

Nakanishi, M., Mukai, T. and Tsuda, A. (1974) Insecticidal composition (mention of chrysanthemummonocarboxylates). *Jap. Pat.*, 7437, 243, Oct. 7, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (5), 38813u).

Ogawa, K., Muramoto, T. and Takei, Y. (1974) Insecticidal composition. *Jap. Pat.*, 74, 40, 934, Nov. 6, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (25), 165910c).

Okuno, Y. and Hirano, M. (1975) Chrysanthemate mixture insecticides. *Ger. Offen.*, 2,449,546, April 24, 33pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (9), 73523w).

Okuno, Y., Hirano, M., Takeda, H. and Itaya, N. (1975) (+) *cis*-Chrysanthemumates as insecticides and acaricides. *Ger. Offen.*, 2,432,951, Jan. 30, 25pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (3), 23453c).

Owens, I.S. and Nebert, D.W. (1975) Aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction in mammalian liver-derived cell cultures: stimulation of cytochrome "P, 450-associated" enzyme activity by many inducing compounds (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 11 (1), 94-104. (*Pestic. Abstr.*, 1975, 8 (5), 75-1179).

Papworth, D.S. and Taylor, J.K. (1975) Survey of pesticides used in flour mills (mention of pyrethrins). *Flour and Anim. Feed Milling*, 157 (6), p. 21-22.

Pattenden, G., Popplestone, C.R. and Storer, R. (1975) Role of chrysanthemyl, lavandulyl, and artimisyl alcohols in the biosynthesis of chrysanthemic acid. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.*, (8), 290-291. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (9), 75472c).

Rake, A. (1975) Too soon to judge ujamaa yet (mention of pyrethrum). *Afr. Dev.*, 9 (12), 81, 83.

Rickett, F.E. and Tyszkiewicz, K. (1974) Pyrethrum dermatitis. II. The allergenicity of pyrethrum oleoresin and its cross-reactions with saline extracts of pyrethrum flowers. *Pyrethrum Post*, 12 (4), 163-170.

Robertson, J.L. and Gillette, N.L. (1973) Western tent caterpillar contact toxicity of ten insecticides applied to the larvae (mention of pyrethrins). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 66 (3), 629-630. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (4), 172).

Robertson, J.L., Lyon, R.L. and Page, M. (1975) Toxicity of selected insecticides applied to two defoliators of western hemlock (mention of pyrethrins). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 68 (2), 193-196.

Sawicki, R.M. (1974) Resistance of insects to insecticides (mention of pyrethroids). *Chem. Ind.*, (24), 980-981.

Saxena, S.C. and Karel, A.K. (1974) A note on the effect of pyrethrum on haemoglobin concentration of Indian desert gerbils, *Meriones hurrianae*. *Pyrethrum Post*, 12 (4), 161-163.

Schuyler, K.C. and Massing, R.A. (1974) Observations on ground ULV applications of synergised pyrethrins on non-target insects and mosquitoes in centre county, Pennsylvania. *Pyrethrum Post*, 12 (4), 142-144.

Shah, V.M. and Staniforth, I. (1974) 1974 World Standard Pyrethrum Extracts. *Pyrethrum Post*, 12 (4), 150-154.

Simonaitis, R.A. and Spencer Cail, R. (1975) Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of resmethrin in corn, cornmeal, flour, and wheat. *Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.*, 58 (5), 965-970.

Sithanatham, S., Sundaramurthy, V.T. and Subramaniam, R.R. (1971) Efficacy of pyrocon as a protectant for sorghum seeds against the rice weevil, *Sitophilus oryzae*. *Bull. Grain Technol.*, 1971, 9 (4), 291-294. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, 12 (4), 177).

**Smith, A., Obudho, W.O., Esozed, S. and Myamba, J.** (1973) Louvre-trap hut assessments of mosquito coils, with a high pyrethrin I-pyrethrin II ratio, against *Anopheles gambiae* Giles, *Culex fatigans* Wied. and *Mansoni uniformis* (Theo.). *East Afr. Med. J.*, **50** (7), 352–361.

**Solomon, K.R. and Metcalf, R.L.** (1974) Effect of piperonyl butoxide and triorthocresyl phosphate on the activity and metabolism of altosid (isopropyl 11-methoxy, 3,7,11-trimethyldodeca-2,4-dienote) in *Tenebrio molitor* and *Oncopeltus fasciatus*. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **4** (2), 127–134. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (7), 54510y).

**Srivastava, A.P. and Perti, S.L.** (1972) Susceptibility of rat fleas to insecticide (mention of pyrethrin). *Labdev J. Sci. Technol. Part B Life Sci.*, **10** (1), 30–31. (*Pyrethrum Post*, 1974, **12** (4), 173).

**Strosova, J.** (1973) Action of insecticide preparations on the house fly in laboratory tests (mention of pybutrin). *Agrochémia*, **13** (7), 207–209. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (5), 1360).

**Sumida, S.** (1974) 5-Propargylfuryl ( $\pm$ )-*cis*, *trans*-chrysanthemate benzene-p-dicarboxylic acid-dihydroxytoluene synergistic insecticidal composition. *Jap. Pat.*, 74 46, 059, Dec. 7, 2pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (9), 73521u).

**Takano, T.** (1974) Estimation of allethrin in mosquito coils. *Bochu-Kagaku*, **39** (3), 96–103. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (1), 2021v).

**Takei, Y., Muramoto, T. and Ogawa, K.** (1975) Insecticidal composition (mention of chrysanthemum monocarboxylate). *Jap. Pat.*, 75 02, 735, Jan. 29, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (9), 73525y).

**Terriere, L.C. and Yu, S.J.** (1973) Insect juvenile hormones: induction of detoxifying enzymes in the housefly and detoxification by housefly enzymes (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **3** (1), 96–107. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (5), 1369).

**Wilson, H.G. and Mount, G.A.** (1974) Pyrethroid insecticides ultralow volume aerosols for control of house flies. *Pests control*, **42** (4), 12, 22. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (7), 54508d).

**Yamaguchi, T., Abe, Y. and Fujita, Y.** (1974) Stabilized pyrethrin insecticides. *Ger. Offen.*, 2,425,285, Dec. 12, 13pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (23), 150546q).

**Yasutomi, K.** (1974) Insecticide resistance in *Culex pipiens pallens* larvae of Amagasaki City (mention of phthalthrin, butethrin, allethrin and resmethrin). *Botyu-Kagaku*, **39** (2), 59–61. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (5), 1281).

**Yu, S.J. and Terriere, L.C.** (1974) Bimodal effect of methylenedioxyphenyl compounds on detoxifying enzymes in the housefly. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **4** (2), 160–169. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (7), 54511z).

## ROTENONE CONTAINING MATERIALS

**Akimenko, V.K., Golovchenko, N.P. and Medentsev, A.G.** (1974) Effect of the antibiotic xanthothricin on the respiratory chain of *Candida-lipolytica* mitochondria. *Mikrobiologiya*, **43** (5), 839–843.

**Akimenko, V.K., Golovchenko, N.P. and Rspipov, S.E.** (1974) Mechanism of action of the antibiotic xanthothricin on the respiratory chain in rat liver mitochondria. *Biokhimiya*, **39** (5), 1068–1074.

**Akimenko, V.K., Golovchenko, N.P. and Terent'eva, T.G.** (1974) Xanthothricin effect on Ehrlich ascitic tumor cells. *Antibiotiki*, **19** (12), 1101–1104.

**Akimenko, V.K., Medentsev, A.G. and Golovchenko, N.P.** (1974) Some properties of *Candida-lipolytica* yeast mitochondria. *F.E.B.S. Lett.*, **45** (1), 22–25.

**Albracht, S.P.J. and Slater, E.C.** (1971) EPR studies at Kelvin on the mitochondrial respiratory chain. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **245** (2), 503–507.

**Aleksandrowicz, Z., Swierczynski, J. and Zelewski, L.** (1972) Effect of progesterone on respiration and oxidative phosphorylation. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **31** (2), 300–307.

**Alibert, J.P.** (1973) Occupational dermatoses and those due to exposure to products used in agriculture. *Rev. Med. Tours*, **7** (6), 793–794.

Alnaes, E., Meiri, U., Rahamimoff, H. and Rahamimoff, R. (1974) Possible role of mitochondria in transmitter release. *J. Physiol.*, **241** (1), 30p-31p.

Arme, C. and Fox, M.G. (1974) Oxygen uptake by *Diclidophora-merlangi monogenea*. *Parasitology*, **69** (2), 201-205.

Azhibekov, M.A. (1974) Additive action of three respiratory chain inhibitors on some ATP-dependent reactions in mitochondria. *Biol. Nauk.*, **17** (11), 143-144.

Banay-Schwartz, M., Teller, D.N., Gergely, A. and Lajtha, A. (1974) The effects of metabolic inhibitors on amino-acid uptake and the levels of ATP sodium ion and potassium ion in incubated slices of mouse brain. *Brain Res.*, **71** (1), 117-131.

Begley, M.J., Crombie, L. and Whitley, D.A. (1975) Conformation and absolute configuration of rotenone: examination of 8'-bromorotenone by X-ray methods. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.*, (20), 850-851.

Berry, M.N., Kun, E. and Werner, H.V. (1973) Regulatory role of reducing equivalent transfer from substrate to oxygen in the hepatic metabolism of glycerol and sorbitol. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **33** (3), 407-417.

Bertina, R.M. and Slater, E.C. (1975) The effects of phosphate and electron transport on the carbonyl cyanide M chlorophenyl hydrazone induced ATP ase of rat liver mitochondria. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **376** (3), 492-504.

Bhuvaneswaran, C. and Dakshinamurti, K. (1971) Effects of O phenanthroline and rotenone on the energy linked swelling of rat liver mitochondria. *Life Sci. Part II Biochem. Gen. Mol. Biol.*, **10** (14), 823-829.

Blednev, Yu. A., Panchenko, L.F. and Shuppe, N.G. (1975) The effect of energetic inhibitors on mitochondrial RNA synthesis. *Byull. Eksp. Biol. Med.*, **78** (11), 44-47.

Boehme, G., Lutze, G., Pollak, K.H., Winter, O. and Kassebaum, I. (1973) Energy dependent accumulation of calcium ion in mitochondria from rat brains. *J. Neurochem.*, **21** (6), 1509-1516.

Bogitsh, B.J. (1975) The cytochemical localization of succinic dehydrogenase in the sperm mitochondria of the gastropod *Biomphalaria glabrata*. A comparison of 2 methods. *J. Histochem. Cytochem.*, **23** (1), 75-79.

Boguslawski, W. and Zelewski, L. (1971) Inhibition of cholesterol biosynthesis by the respiratory chain inhibitors in human placenta and in rat liver. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, **20** (12), 3431-3434.

Bonkowsky, H.L., Tschudy, D.P., Weinbach, E.C., Ebert, P.S. and Doherty, J. (1975) Porphyrin synthesis and mitochondrial respiration in acute intermittent porphyria studies using cultured human fibroblasts. *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, **85** (1), 93-102.

Borka, L. (1974) Polymorphic and solvated forms of rotenone. *Acta Pharm. Suec.*, **11** (4), 413-416.

Boveris, A. and Chance, B. (1973) The mitochondrial generation of hydrogen peroxide general properties and effects of hyperbaric oxygen. *Biochem. J.*, **134** (3), 707-716.

Brinkley, B.R., Barham, S.S., Barranco, S.C. and Fuller, G.M. (1974) Rotenone inhibition of spindle microtubule assembly in mammalian cells. *Exp. Cell. Res.*, **85** (1), 41-46.

Bsieh, M.L., Collins, W.J. and Stairs, G.R. (1974) Interaction of nuclear-polyhedrosis virus, DDT, rotenone and peanut oil in *Galleria mellonella* larvae. *Environ. Entomol.*, **3** (3), 567-569.

Bushway, R.J., Engdahl, B.S., Colvin, B.M. and Hanks, A.R. (1975) Separation of rotenoids and the determination of rotenone in pesticide formulations by high-performance liquid chromatography. *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.*, **58** (5), 965-970.

Bussing, W.A. (1972) Recolonization of a population of supra tidal fishes at Eniwetok atoll Marshall islands. *Atoll Res. Bull.*, (154), 1-7.

Crippen, R.W. and Perrier, J.L. (1974) The use of neutral red and Evans blue for live-dead determinations of marine plankton (with comments on the use of rotenone for inhibition of grazing). *Stain Technol.*, **49** (2), 97-104.

**Crombie, L., Kilbee, G.W. and Whiting, D.A.** (1975) Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra of natural rotenoids and their relatives. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans., I*, (15), 1497-1499.

**Francisco de Mello, J., Delle Monache, F., Goncalves de Lima, O., Marini-Bettolo, G.B., Delle Monache, G., Lyra, F.D. de A., Fernandes de Albuquerque, M.M. and Leoncio d'Albuquerque, I.** (1973) 2'-Hydroxy-4'- $\gamma$ , $\gamma$ -dimethyl-allyloxychalcone and its natural derivatives from *Lonchocarpus neuroscapha* (*Cordoa piaca*). *Rev. Inst. Antibiot., Univ. Fed. Pernambuco, Recife.*, 13 (1-2), 37-46. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 82 (25), 167508b).

**Khan, M.A.Q., Khan, H.M. and Sutherland, D.J.** (1974) Ecological and health effect of the photolysis of insecticides. In *Survival in toxic environments* (Khan, M.A.Q. and Bederka, J.P. Eds) pp. 333-355. New York: Academic Press (*Pestic Abstr.*, 1975, 8 (16), 75-1301).

**Popinigis, J.** (1974) The problem of permeability barrier in mitochondrial respiration: dual effect of protamine on succinate (plus rotenone) oxidation. *F.E.B.S. Lett.*, 41 (1), 46-49.

**Popinigis, J., Wo'zniak, M., Nowicka, C. and Gmaj, P.** (1973) Role of citrate carrier in citrate mediated succinate (+ rotenone) oxidation. *F.E.B.S. Lett.*, 32 (2), 339-342.

**Rees, D.** (1974) The effect of metabolic inhibitors on the cockroach nerve muscle synapse (mention of rotenone). *J. Exp. Biol.*, 61 (2), 331-343. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, 63 (8), 2185).

**Schewe, T., Hiebsch, C. and Rapoport, S.** (1974) A low-molecular rotenone-like acting inhibitor of the NADH oxidase system in cauliflower buds (*Brassica oleracea L.*). *Acta Biol. Med. Ger.*, 32 (5), 427-432.

**Sharma, R. and Khanna P.** (1975) Production of rotenoids from *Tephrosia* species. In *Vivo* and in *Vitro* tissue cultures. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.*, 13 (1), 84-85. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (1), 5041n).

**Silva Lima, M., Pinheiro, P.A. and Fernandes de Melo, D.** (1974) Comparison between mitochondria isolated from serido bean (*Vigna sinensis* cv serido) and rat liver. Substrate utilization and influence of rotenone and 2,4-dinitrophenol. *Rev. Bras. Biol.*, 34 (3), 303-308. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (9), 73755y).

**Verhe, R., Schamp, N. and Sadones, M.** (1975) Preparation of a new synthetic dehydrorotenoid. *Experientia*, 31 (3), 266. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, 83 (9), 79111g).

## OTHER INSECTICIDES OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

**Anon.** (1973) Viable spores of the microorganism *Bacillus thuringiensis*. Exemption from the requirement of a tolerance. *Fed. Regist.*, 38 (39), 5337.

**Anon.** (1971) The use of lactose in cleaning the spore crystal complex of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Mikrobiol. Prom-St. Ref. Sb.*, (3), 33-34.

**Abdallah, M.D. and Abul-Nasr, S.** (1970) Feeding behaviour of the cotton leafworm, *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd.), sublethally infected with *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner. *Entomol. Soc. Egypt. Bull. Econ. Ser.*, 4, 161-170.

**Abdallah, M.D. and Abul-Nasr, S.** (1970) Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on reproductive potential of the cotton leafworm (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Entomol. Soc. Egypt. Bull. Econ. Ser.*, 4, 171-176.

**Abul-Nasr, S. and Abdallah, M.D.** (1970) Lethal and sublethal action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on the cotton leafworm, *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd.). *Entomol. Soc. Egypt. Bull. Econ. Ser.*, 4, 151-160.

**Ackermann, H.W. and Smirnoff, W.A.** (1972) Bacterio phage destroyers of *Bacillus* cultures of economic importance. *A.C.F.A.S. (Assoc. Can. Fr. Av. Sci.)*, 39, 99.

**Ackermann, H.W., Smirnoff, W.A. and Bilsky, A.Z.** (1974) Structure of two phages of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and *Bacillus cereus*. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, 20 (1), 29-33.

**Adlerz, W.C.** (1971) Cabbage looper control on watermelon at Leesburg 1968-1970. *Proc. Florida State Hortic. Soc.*, 84, 145-146.

Afify, A.M., Hafez, M. and Merdan, A.I. (1969) Temperature and humidity as factors influencing the response of some Egyptian cotton worms to "Biospore 2802". *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **63** (2), 180–185.

Afify, A.M. and Matter, M.M. (1970) Increasing tolerance (LT value) of *Anagasta kühniella* Z. towards *Bacillus thuringiensis* with the stage of larval development. *Anz. Schädlingskd. Pflanzenschutz*, **43** (7), 97–100. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. A*, 1974, **62** (1) 259).

Afify, A.M. and Matter, M.M. (1970) Interacting effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and moisture content in diet on duration and mortality of immature stages of *Anagasta kühniella* Z. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **66** (3), 284–291.

Afrykyan, E.K. (1973) Biology and taxonomy of entomo pathogenic spore forming bacteria. *Mikrobiol. Zh.*, **35** (1), 58–64.

Aizawa, K. (1973) Development of microbial insecticides in Japan. *Botyu-Kagaku*, **38** (2), 114–124.

Akers, E. and Aromson, J.M. (1971) Detection on poly acrylanide gels of L glutamic-acid decarboxylase EC-4.1.1.15 activities from *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Anal. Biochem.*, **39** (2), 535–538.

Akune, S., Watanabe, T., Mukai, J.I., Tsutsui, R. and Abe, K. (1971) A toxic protein from insect pathogen *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Jap. J. Med. Sci. Biol.*, **24** (1), 57–59.

Al-Barwari, S.E. (1973) *Bacillus thuringiensis* in Iraq. *Bull. Biol. Res. Cent.*, **6**, 36–45.

Aleshina, O.A., Chupin, A.A., Freiman, V.B., Dilevskaya, L.M., Nikol'skii, B.S. and Koval, N.G. (1971) A study of certain conditions in cultivating *Bacillus thuringiensis*—var—*galleriae* in a laboratory fermentor. *Mikrobiol. Prom-St'. Ref. Sb.*, (2), 14–16.

Ali, A.D., Abdellatif, M.A., Bakry, N.M. and El-Sawaf, S.K. (1973) Bistopathological effect of thuricide-HP on larvae of *Galleria mellonella* L. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **72** (3), 295–299.

Ali, A.D., Abdellatif, M.A., Bakry, N.M. and El-Sawaf, S.K. (1973) Studies on biological control of the greater wax moth, *Galleria mellonella*. I. Susceptibility of wax moth larvae and adult honeybee workers to *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Apic. Res.*, **12** (2), 117–123.

Ali, A.D., Abdellatif, M.A., Bakry, N.M. and El-Sawaf, S.K. (1973) Studies on the biological control of the greater wax moth, *Galleria mellonella*. II. Impregnation of comb foundation with thuricide-HP as a method of control. *J. Apic. Res.*, **12** (2), 125–130.

AliNazee, M.T. (1974) Evaluation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* against *Archips rosanus* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Can. Entomol.*, **106** (4), 393–398.

Alleinikowa, R.V. and Orehov, D.A. (1973) Relationship of the culture of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis* (Berliner), strain 5068 (BelNIILKh) to some sources of nutrition. *Lesokhoz. Nauka Prakt.*, **23**, 230–233.

Altahtawy, M.M. (1971) Effect of *Bacillus subtilis* on *Bacillus thuringiensis* and *Beauveria bassiana*. *Bull. Soc. Entomol. Egypte*, **54**, 249–257.

Altahtawy, M.M. and Abaless, I.M. (1972) Compatibility of the bio insecticide thuricide 90TS flowable with insecticides used in the chemical control of *Spodoptera-littoralis* lepidoptera noctuidae. *Bull. Entomol. Soc. Egypt. Econ. Ser.*, (6), 239–245.

Altahtawy, M.M. and Abaless, I.M. (1972) Effect of storage on the bio insecticide thuricide 90TS flowable. *Bull. Entomol. Soc. Egypt. Econ. Ser.*, (6), 43–46.

Altahtawy, M.M. and Abaless, I.M. (1973) An integrated control trial of *Spodoptera littoralis* using *Bacillus thuringiensis* associated with insecticides. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **74** (3), 255–263.

Altahtawy, M.M. and Abaless, I.M. (1973) Signal and symptomatological responses of *Spodoptera littoralis* to thuricide 90-TS flowable alone and associated with dipterex or nuvacron. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **74** (4), 373–383.

Altahtawy, M.M. and Abaless, I.M. (1973) Thuricide 90 TS flowable, a recent approach to the biological control of *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisduval). *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **72** (3), 299–308.

Altenkirch, W., Niemeyer, F.H. and Schindler, U. (1972) Eichenwicklerbekämpfung 1971 mit *Bacillus thuringiensis* im Forstamt Gohrde; Control of *Tortrix viridana* with *Bacillus thuringiensis* in forest district Gohrde. *Forst. Holzwirtsch.*, **27** (5), 93–96.

**Altinkurt, O.** (1969) Pharmacological, insectidal and antibiotic qualities of *Glauicum flavum* (Tulip yellow) and *Glauicum rubrum* (Tulip red). *Turk. Hij. Tecr. Biyol. Derg.*, **29** (2), 113–120.

**Amemiya, K.** and **Umbreit, W.W.** (1973) Cell-free protein synthesis in the strict autotroph thiobacillus trioxidans. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **73**, 180.

**Amemiya, K.** and **Umbreit, W.W.** (1974) Heterotrophic nature of the cell-free protein synthesizing system from the strict chemo lithotroph thiobacillus trioxidans. *J. Bacteriol.*, **117** (2), 834–839.

**Angus, T.A.** (1972) Some comments on insect pathology in the Canadian Forestry Service. *Ann. Soc. Entomol. Quebec*, **17** (2), 81–85.

**Appleby, J.E., Bristol, P.** and **Eickhorst, W.E.** (1975) Control of the fall cankerworm (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (2), 233–234. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (1), 2213j).

**Asano, S., Nakamura, K.** and **Matsushita, Y.** (1973) Some biological effects of a *Bacillus thuringiensis* on gypsy moth larvae. *Jap. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.*, **17** (3), 141–146.

**Bhatnagar, V.S.** and **Saxena, R.C.** (1975) Efficiency of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner for the control of bark eating caterpillar *Indarbela quadrinotata* Walker. *Pesticides*, **9** (5), 38–39.

**Biever, K.D.** and **Hostetter, D.L.** (1975) *Bacillus thuringiensis*: against lepidopterous pests of wine grapes in Missouri: *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (1), 66–68.

**Bonartseva, G.A., Taptykova, S.D., Vorob'Eva, L.I., Krainova, O.A.** and **Bryukhacheva, N.L.** (1973) Aerobic metabolism of propionic bacteria. *Mikrobiologiya*, **42** (5), 765–771.

**Burges, H.D., Hillyer, S.** and **Chanter, D.O.** (1975) Effect of ultraviolet and  $\gamma$  rays on the activity of  $\delta$  endotoxin protein crystals of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertbr. Pathol.*, **25** (1), 5–9. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (1), 2196f).

**Carlson, E.C.** (1975) Pesticides for controlling sunflower moth larvae (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *kurstaki*) *Calif. Agric.*, **29** (5), 12–13

**Couch, J.N., Romney, S.V.** and **Rao, B.** (1974) A new fungus which attacks mosquitoes and related Diptera (mention of *Beauveria bassiana* and *Culicinomyces clavosporus*) *Mycologia*, **66** (2), 374–379. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (6), 1549).

**Creighton, C.S.** and **McFadden, T.L.** (1975) Cabbage caterpillars: efficacy of chlordimeform and *Bacillus thuringiensis* in spray mixtures and comparative efficacy of several chemical and *B. thuringiensis* formulations. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (1), 57–60.

**Delplanque, A.** and **Gruner, L.** (1975) Utilisation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner against noxious lepidoptera over vegetable crops in the Caribbean. *Nouv. Agron. Antil. Guyane*, (1), 71–82.

**Derridj S.** (1975) A field study on the effect of succession of potato varieties: Ackersegen, Bintje and Kennebec (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) on biology of Colorado potato beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say.) (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). *Ann. Zool. Ecol. Anim.*, **7** (2), 227–246.

**Dominick, C.B.** (1975) Control of several tobacco insects with insecticides applied to the soil and foliage (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Tob. Sci.*, **19**, 18–19. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (25), 165844j).

**Ettlinger, L.** and **Luethy, P.** (1974) Microbial insect control. *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Schweiz. Landwirtsch. Forsch.*, **13** (1–2), 421–434. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (25), 165863q).

**Fargues, J.** (1975) Field experiments on the combination of *Beauveria bassiana* with insecticides for the control of *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*. *Ann. Zool. Ecol. Anim.*, **7** (2), 247–264.

**Goldberg, L.J.** and **Ford, I.** (1974) Mortality of *Culex tarsalis* mosquito larvae obtained in laboratory studies using various combinations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (HD-1) with two growth regulators. *Proc. Pap. Annu. Conf. Calif. Mosq. Control Assoc.*, **42**, 169–174. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (23), 150459p).

**Grahame-Smith, D.G., Isaac, P., Heal, D.J.** and **Bond, R.P.M.** (1975) Inhibition of adenyl cyclase by an exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Nature*, **253** (5486), 58–60. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (23), 150217h).

Hsiu, C.F., Chang, Y., Kwei, C.M., Han, Y.M., Wang, H.H., Wang, L. and Liu, H.P. (1973) Field application of Beauveria bassiana (Bals.) Vuill. for the control of the European corn borer [*Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hb.)]. *Acta Entomol. Sin.*, **16** (2), 203–206. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. A*, 1974, **62** (6), 2453).

Inoue, T., Dowke, G. and Itoh, H. (1975) Synergistic insecticidal compositions. (mention of *B. thuringiensis*). *Can. Pat.*, 962, 945, Feb. 18, 19pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (7), 54629u).

Jabaar Khand, M.A. and Qadri, M.A.H. (1974) Determination of lethal doses of *Artemisia* and *Taramira* oils in comparison with DDT and lindane against full grown larvae of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston (Culicidae). *Agriculture, Pakistan*, **25** (1), 21–33.

Joshi, B.G. and Ramaprasad, G. (1975) Neem kernel as an antifeedant against the tobacco caterpillar (*Spodoptera litura* F.). *Phytoparasitica*, **3** (1), 59–61.

Kitagaki, T. and Takita, K. (1974) Insecticidal compositions containing DEP, PAP, and endotoxins. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 132,240, Dec. 18, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (23), 150549t).

Kitagaki, T. and Takita, K. (1974) Insecticidal compositions containing bacterial endotoxins. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 133,528, Dec. 21, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (23), 150550m).

Kitagawa, T. and Takita, K. (1974) Insecticidal compositions containing alkyl phosphates and bacterial endotoxins. *Jap. Kokai*, 74, 132,241, Dec. 18, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (1), 2360e).

Lazutka, F.A. (1973) Toxicity of anabasine sulfate and thiophos in their combined action. *Gig. Sanit.*, **38** (2), 98–100.

Leopold, J., Samsinakova, A. and Misikova, S. (1974) Medium for the cultivation of *Beauveria bassiana* with increased production of insecticidal substances. *Czech. Pat.*, 155,923, Nov. 15, 2pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (3), 26319z).

Maceljski, M. and Balarin, I. (1974) Effect of chemical and biological insecticides on the looper, *Autographa gamma* (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Poljopr. Znan. Smotra*, 33, 143–159. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (9), 73412j).

Maksymiuk, B. and Neisess, J. (1975) Physical properties of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spray formulations. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (3), 407–410.

Manchev, M. and Iovchev, E. (1974) Effect of some disinfectants on silkworm (*Bombyx mori*) infected with white muscardine (Mention of *B. bassiana*). *Zhivotnovyd. Nauk.*, **11** (6), 86–91. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (5), 38618j).

Okogun, J.I., Fakunle, C.O., Ekong, D.E.U. and Connolly, J.D. (1975) Chemistry of the meliacins (limonoids). The structure of melianin A, a new potomeliacin from *Melia azedarach*. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I*, (14), 1352–1356.

Okoth, J. (1973) *Tagetes minuta* L., as a repellent and insecticide against adult mosquitoes. *East Afr. Med. J.*, **50** (6), 317–322.

Paris, S., Bizzini, B., Segretain, G. and Pissavi, M. (1975) Purification of a protein characteristic of pathogenic strains of *Beauveria tenella*. *Ann. Microbiol.*, **126A** (2), 193–201. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (5), 39637b).

Parmar, B.S., Attri, S., Singh, R.P. and Mukherjee, S.K. (1975) Karanja oil as a synergist for chlorinated insecticides. *Pesticides*, **9** (5), 29–30.

Pinnock, D.E., Garcia, R. and Cubbin, C.M. (1973) *Beauveria tenella* as a control agent for mosquito larvae. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **22** (2), 143–147. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol. Ser. B*, 1975, **63** (8), 2201).

Ramakrishnan, N. and Pant, N.C. (1971) Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the free amino acids and oxygen consumption in *Earias fabia*. *Indian J. Entomol.*, **33** (3), 312–316. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (1), 2158v).

Raquibuddowla, M. and Haq, A. (1974) Pilot plant extraction of oil from *Acorus calamus* Linn. *Bangladesh J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, **9** (3–4), 161–166.

Reiss, J. (1975) Insecticidal and larvicidal activities of the mycotoxins aflatoxins B1, rubratoxin B, patulin, and diacetoxyscirpenol towards *Drosophila melanogaster*. (*Chem. Biol. Interact.*, **10** (5), 339–342. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (5), 38760z).





tropical Products Institute

bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin

IO. 127

1976

FRUIT &  
VEG





Tropical Products Institute

---

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**No. 127 January - June 1976**

---

by V K Datta





# Guide to contents

<i>Abies balsamea</i>	Exotoxin
Allethrin	Furoates
<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	<i>Lonchocarpus</i>
<i>Bacillus moritai</i>	<i>Lonchocarpus neuroscapha</i>
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	<i>Melia azadirachta</i>
<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	Neem
<i>Beauveria tenella</i>	Phthalthrin
Bioresmethrin	Piperonyl butoxide
Carboxylates	Pyrethrins
Chrysanthemates	Pyrethrum
Chrysanthemic acid	Rotenone
Chrysanthemum carboxylic acid	Synergists
<i>Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium</i>	<i>Taramira</i>
Chrysanthemum monocarboylates	<i>Tephrosia</i>
Chrysanthemum monocarboxylic acid	<i>Tephrosia Vogelli</i>
<i>Derris malacensis</i>	Thenoates
<i>Derris rariflora</i>	Thuricide
<i>Derris robusta</i>	
<i>Derris salomonensis</i>	
<i>Derris sericea</i>	
Dimethrin	
Endotoxin	



## PYRETHRINS AND SYNTHETIC ANALOGUES

**Abernethy, D.R. and Azarnoff, D.L.** (1974) Evaluation of cholesterol synthesis in rats treated with drugs known to alter microsomal drug metabolizing enzyme activity. *Pharmacologist*, **16** (2), 240.

**Abou Donia, S.A., Doherty, C.F. and Pattenden, G.** (1973) The biosynthesis of chrysanthemum dicarboxylic-acid and the origin of the pyrethrins II. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, (36), 3477-3480.

**Ali, A.D., Bakry, N.M., Abdellatif, M.A. and El-Sawaf, S.K.** (1973) The control of greater wax moth *Galleria mellonella* by chemicals, part 1. Susceptibility of the wax moth larvae and honey bee workers to certain chemicals. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **74** (2), 170-177.

**Axtell, R.C. and Dukes, J.C.** (1974) ULV (ultra-low-volume) chemical control of mosquitoes, Culicoides and Tabanids in coastal North Carolina. *Proc. Pap. Ann. Conf. Calif. Mosq. Control Assoc.*, **42**, 99-101.

**Baker, D.R., Henry, R.A., Williams, R.C., Hudson, D.R. and Parris, N.A.** (1973) Preparative columns in high-speed liquid chromatography. *J. Chromatogr.*, **83**, 233-243.

**Bennett, G.W. and Antons, I.K.** (1975) Controlling German cockroaches, *Blattella germanica* with pyrethrin ULV (ultra-low-volume) applications. *Pest Control*, **43** (1), 24, 26, 28.

**Berry, R.A. and Cooney, J.J.** (1974) Effects of inhibitors on carotenoid biosynthesis in *Micrococcus roseus*. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **74**, 195.

**Boles, H.P.** (1971) Ovipositional responses of the rice weevil, *Sitophilus oryzae* (L.), treated with synergized pyrethrins. *Kansas Entomol. Soc. J.*, **44** (1), 70-75.

**Bond, H., Mauger, K. and DeFeo, J.J.** (1973) Interactions in the toxicity of pyrethrum, synergists, and other chemicals to mammals. *Pyrethrum: Natur. Insectic., Pap. Int. Symp.*, 177-194.

**Boyd, M.R., Burka, L.T., Neal, R.A., Wilson, B.J. and Holscher, M.M.** (1974) Role of covalent binding in the toxic mechanism of the lung edemagenic agent 4-ipomeanol. *Fed. Proc.*, **33** (3 Part 1), 234.

**Bozhanov, B., Kamedulski, V. and Tonev, Iv.** (1972) Obtaining pyrethrins for insecticide preparations. *Farmatsiya (Sofia)*, **22**, (4), 27-30.

**Bry, R.E.** (1975) Synergized pyrethrins as a short term protectant of woollens against larvae of the black carpet beetle *Coleoptera, Dermestidae*. *J. Georgia Entomol. Soc.*, **10** (1), 14-17.

**Bry, R.E., Lang, J.H. and Highland, H.A.** (1972) Pyrethrins for the protection of rayon thread from damage by cigarette beetle larvae. *J. Georgia Entomol. Soc.*, **7** (3), 218-220.

**Burt, P.E., Elliott, M., Farnham, A.W., Janes, N.F., Needham, P.H. and Pulman, D.A.** (1974) The pyrethrins and related compounds. XIX. Geometrical and optical isomers of 2, 2-dimethyl-3-(2, 2-dichlorovinyl)-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid and insecticidal esters with 5-benzyl-3-furylmethyl and 3-phenoxybenzyl alcohols. *Pestic. Sci.*, **5** (6), 791-799.

**Chen, Y-L. and Casida, J.E.** (1969) Photodecomposition of pyrethrin I, Allethrin, phthalthrin, and dimethrin. Modifications in the acid moiety. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, **17** (2), 208-215.

**Chen, Y-L. and Casida, J.E.** (1970) Photodecomposition of pyrethrin, I. Allethrin, phthalthrin and dimethrin, modifications in the acid moiety. *Pyrethrum Post*, **10** (3), 7-16.

**Cole, D.R. and Plapp, F.W.** (1974) Inhibition of growth and photosynthesis in *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* by a polychlorinated biphenyl and several insecticides. *Environ. Entomol.*, **3** (2), 217-220.

**Crombie, L., Findley, D.A.R. and Whiting, D.A.** (1972) Lanthanide induced chemical shifts in natural cyclopropanes. Stereochemistry of chrysanthemyl and presqualene alcohols and esters. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, (39), 4027-4028.

**Davies, M.** (1972) Account of the development of bioallethrin and bioresmethrin synergized by piperonyl butoxide for control of *Musca domestica*. *Proc. Br. Pest Control Conf. 3rd*, 35-41.

Elliott, M., Janes, N.F. and Jeffs, K.A. (1970) The pyrethrins and related compounds. X. The methylbenzyl chrysanthemates. *Pestic. Sci.*, **1** (2), 49-52.

Elliott, M., Janes, N.F. and Pearson, B.C. (1971) The pyrethrins and related compounds, part 12.5 Substituted 3-furoates and 3-thenoates intermediates for synthesis of insecticidal esters. *J. Chem. Soc. Sect. C. Org. Chem.*, (14), 2551-2554.

Elliott, M., Janes, N.F. and Pulman, D.A. (1974) The pyrethrins and related compounds, part 18. Insecticidal-2, 2-dimethyl cyclopropanecarboxylates with new unsaturated 3 substituents. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I*, (21), 2470-2474.

El-Nahal, A.K.M. and El Halfawy, M.A. (1973) The effects of sublethal treatments with pyrethrins and certain inert dusts on some biological aspects of *Sitophilus oryzae* and *Sitophilus granarius*, coleoptera. *Bull. Entomol. Soc. Egypt. Econ. Ser.*, (7), 253-260.

Falk, H. (1971) Insecticide synergists. *Umsch. Wiss. Tech.*, **71** (1), 27.

Ferrari, R. (1971) *Xenylla welchi*, *Collembola poduridae* harmful to cultivated mushrooms of the genus *Psalliota*. *Redia*, **52**, 177-181.

Fishbein, L., Falk, H.L., Fawkes, J. and Jordan, S. (1970) Metabolism of pesticidal synergists. *Pestic. Symp., Collect. Pap. Inter-Am. Conf. Toxicol. Occup. Med.*, 6th, 7th, 83-97.

Furmanec, D., Schilling, F.A.E. and Brown, B.B. (1969) A rapid colorimetric assay for pyrethrins. *Pyrethrum Post*, **10** (1), 21-23.

Gaaboub, I.A., Mansour, N.A. and Kamel, F.M. (1971) Evaluation of 9 insecticides with 3 pyrethrin synergists against the mosquito *Culex pipiens quinquefasciatus* in Egypt, part 1. Egg larval and pupal stages. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **68** (4), 432-438.

Girilli, G., Massari, M. and Tanga-Arduini, A.M. (1973) On the presence of formaldehyde in wheats and flours. *Tec. Molit.*, **24** (6), 133-136.

Hama, H. and Iwata, T. (1973) Resistance to carbamate insecticide and its mechanism in the green rice leafhopper *Nephrotettix cincticeps*. *Jpn. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.*, **17** (3), 154-161.

Highland, H.A., Seacreast, M. and Merritt, P.H. (1970) Packaging materials as barriers to piperonyl butoxide migration. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **63** (1), 7-10.

Hosny, A.H., El-Sebae, A.H. and Eldefrawi, M.E. (1973) The effect of piperonyl butoxide on the toxicity of some acaricides to *Tetranychus cinnararinus acarina*. *Bull. Entomol. Soc. Egypt. Econ. Ser.*, (7), 223-228.

Ilett, K.F., Reid, W.D., Sipes, I.G. and Krishna, G. (1973) Chloroform toxicity in mice, correlation of renal and hepatic necrosis with covalent binding of metabolites to tissue macromolecules. *Exp. Mol. Pathol.*, **19** (2), 215-229.

Jollow, D.J., Mitchell, J.R., Potter, W.Z., Davis, D.C., Gillette, J.R. and Brodie, B.B. (1973) Acetaminophen induced hepatic necrosis, part 2. Role of covalent binding *in-vivo*. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, **187** (1), 195-202.

Jollow, D.J., Thorgeirsson, S.S., Potter, W.Z., Mitchell, J.R., Gillette, J.R. and Brodie, B.B. (1973) Effects of drugs pretreatments on acetaminophen induced hepatic necrosis, glutathione depletion covalent binding and pattern of acetaminophen metabolites in hamsters. *Fed. Proc.*, **32** (3 part 1), 305.

Julia, J.F. and Brunin, C. (1974) Pests and diseases of oil palm and coconut. Improvement in trapping of *Oryctes* with ethyl chrysanthemate. *Oleagineux*, **29** (12) 507-508.

Kirknel, E. and Reitzel, J. (1973) Insecticide resistance in the green peach aphid (*Myzus persicae*). *Tidsskr. Planteavl.*, **77** (2), 191-199.

Knowles, C.O. and Shrivastava, S.P. (1973) Chlordimeform and related compounds. Toxicological studies with house flies. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **66** (1), 75-79.

**Koiwai, A. and Kisaki, T.** (1973) Mixed function oxidase inhibitors protect plants from ozone injury. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, **37** (10), 2449-2450.

**Koiwai, A., Kitano, H., Fukuda, M. and Kisaki, T.** (1974) Methylenedioxophenyl and its related compounds as protectants against ozone injury to plants. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, **38** (2), 301-307.

**Lhoste, J. and Rauch, F.** (1969) Some observations on synthetic insecticide chrysanthemates. *Rev. Zool. Agric.*, **68** (4/6), 53-66.

**Mailman, R. and Hodgson, E.** (1972) Spectral evidence for the mechanism of synergistic activity of ethylenedioxophenyl compounds. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, **88** (4), 193-194.

**Mills, R.W., Murray, R.D.H. and Raphael, R.A.** (1973) A new stereoselective synthesis of *trans*-chrysanthemic acid (2, 2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl) cyclopropanecarboxylic acid). *Chem. Soc. J. Perkin Trans. I.*, (2), 133-137.

**Miskus, R.P. and Andrews, T.L.** (1972) Stabilization of thin films of pyrethrins and allethrin. *J. Agric. Food. Chem.*, **20** (2), 313-315.

**Morgan, P.B. and La Brecque, G.C.** (1971) Hormones or hormone like substances and the development and fertility of house flies. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **64** (6), 1479-1481.

**Murayama, K. and Asai, M.** (1971) Indanyl chrysanthemum monocarboxylates. *Jpn. Patent*, 7140618, Dec. 1, 3pp.

**Nagase, T., Nakamura, S., Aratani, T. and Yoneyoshi, Y.** (1974) Asymmetric synthesis of chrysanthemic acid esters. *Jpn. Patent*, 74102650, Sept. 27, 4pp.

**Nakanishi, M., Mukai, T. and Inamasu, S.** (1972) Esters of chrysanthemic acid and 5-(2-propynyl) furfuryl alcohol and 5-propadienylfurfuryl alcohol. *Jpn. Patent*, 7,243,544, Nov. 12, 5pp.

**Rauch, F.** (1971) Chrysanthemate-based insecticides. *Fr. Demande*, 2,077,677, Dec, 10, 6pp.

**Shim, K.S. and Martin, D.J.** (1972) Ethyl chrysanthemates. *Fr. Demande*, 2,091,751, Feb. 18, 16pp.

**Sota, K., Hayashi, A. and Noda, K.** (1973) Synthesis and insecticidal activities of 5-(alk-2-enyl) substituted furfuryl and 2-thenyl chrysanthemates. *Botyu Kagaku*, **38** (2), 106-112.

**Tahara, S., Yoshida, M., Mizutani, J., Kitamura, C. and Takahashi, S.** (1975) Sex stimulant to the male American cockroach in Compositae plants. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, **39** (7), 1517-1518.

**Weberndoerfer, V. and Koenig, H.** (1972) (5-Benzyl-3-furyl) methyl chrysanthemate. *Ger. Offen.*, 212261, Nov. 30, 6pp.

**Welling, W., Blaakmeer, P., Vink, G.J. and Voerman, S.** (1971) *In-vitro* hydrolysis of paraoxon by parathion resistant house flies. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **1** (1), 61-70.

## ROtenone containing materials

**Anon.** (1973) Identification of plants on Malayan rubber estates, plates 121-128 shrubs. *Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya Plant Bull.*, **124**, 14-30.

**Borka, L.** (1974) Polymorphic and solvated forms of rotenone. *Acta Pharm. Suec.*, **21** (4), 413-416.

**Braz Filho, R., Gottlieb, O.R. and Mourao, A.P.** (1975) A stilbene and two flavanones from *Derris rariflora*. *Phytochemistry*, **14** (1), 261-263.

**Carnicero, H.H., Moore, C.L. and Hoberman, H.D.** (1972) Oxidation of glycerol of 3 phosphate by the perfused rat liver. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **247** (2), 418-426.

**Case, G.D.** (1975) Magnetic resonance studies of the mitochondrial divalent cation carrier. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta.*, **375** (1), 69-86.

Cederbaum, A.I., Lieber, C.S., Beattie, D.S. and Rubin, E. (1973) Characterization of shuttle mechanisms for the transport of reducing equivalents into mitochondria. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, **158** (2), 763-781.

Charalampous, F.C., Gonatas, N.K. and Melbourne, A.D. (1973) Isolation and properties of the plasma membrane of KB cells. *J. Cell. Biol.*, **59** (2 Part 2), 421-435.

Chien, T.F. and Burkhard, R.K. (1975) Stoichiometry and calculated enthalpy change for mitochondrial oxidation of succinate by ferricyanide. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **250** (2), 553-556.

Chudapongse, P. and Haugaard, N. (1973) The effect of phosphoenol pyruvate on calcium transport by mitochondria. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta.*, **307** (3), 599-606.

Chumakov, V.N. and Smelyanskaya, G.N. (1974) Peroxidative function of mitochondria. *Vopr. Med. Khim.*, **20** (4), 382-387.

Cittadini, A., Scarpa, A and Chance, B. (1973) Calcium transport in intact Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta.*, **291** (1), 246-259.

Claffey, F.J. and Costa, R.R. (1974) The effects of rotenone on certain fish food crustaceans. *Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci.*, **12** (3), 271-277.

Clegg, R.A. and Garland, P.B. (1971) Nonheme iron and the dissociation of piericidin A sensitivity from site 1 energy conservation in mitochondria from *Torulopsis utilis*. *Biochem. J.*, **124** (1), 135-154.

Coleman, J.O.D. and Palmer, J.M. (1972) The oxidation of malate by isolated plant mitochondria. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **26** (4), 499-509.

Conklin, K.A. and Chou, S.C. (1972) Isolation and characterization of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* GL mitochondria. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B Comp. Biochem.*, **41** (1), 45-54.

Crippen, R.W. and Perrier, J.L. (1974) The use of neutral red and Evans blue for live dead determinations of marine plankton. *Stain Technol.*, **49** (2), 97-104.

Crombie, L., Dewick, P.M. and Whiting, D.A. (1973) Biosynthesis of rotenoids. Chalcone isoflavone and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I*, (12), 1285-1294.

Crombie, L., Freeman, P.W. and Whiting, D.A. (1973) New synthesis of rotenoids. Application to 9-demethylmunduserone, munduserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I*, (12), 1277-1285.

Danchewa, K.I. and Paneva, R.A. (1973) Influence of the exogenous cytochrome C on the inverse transport of electrons in liver mitochondria inhibited with amytal and rotenone. *C.R. Acad. Bulg. Sci.*, **26** (11), 1565-1568.

Dargel, R. (1974) Effect of calcium ion on coupling of rat liver mitochondria. *F.E.B.S. Lett.*, **42** (1), 57-60.

Day, D.A. and Wiskich, J.T. (1974) The oxidation of malate and exogenous NADH by isolated plant mitochondria. *Plant Physiol.*, **53** (1), 104-109.

Day, D.A. and Wiskich, J.T. (1974) The effect of exogenous NAD on the oxidation of NAD linked substrates by isolated plant mitochondria. *Plant Physiol.*, **54** (3), 360-363.

Delle Monache, G., Francisco de Mello, J., Delle Monache, F., Marini-Bettolo, G.B., Goncalves de Lima, O. and Coelho, J.S. de B. (1974) New prenylated flavonoids of *Cordoa piaca* (*Lonchocarpus* species). *Gazz. Chim. Ital.*, **104** (7-8), 861-865.

De Otamendi, M.E.D. and Stoppani, A.O. (1974) Action of diethylstilbestrol on the NADH dehydrogenase region of the respiratory chain. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, **165** (1), 21-33.

Donawa, A.L., Ishaque, M. and Aleem, H.M.I. (1971) Energy conversion in autotrophically grown *Pseudomonas saccharophila*. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **21** (2), 292-300.

**Dontsov, A.E., Grinius, L.L., Jasaitis, A.A., Severina, I.I. and Skulachev, V.P.** (1972) A study on the mechanism of energy coupling in redox chain, part 1. Transhydrogenase the 4th site of the redox chain energy coupling. *J. Bioenerg.*, **3** (3-4), 277-303.

**Drew, A.W. and Wildrick, D.M.** (1974) A pre-impoundment study of the fish fauna of Indian Creek, Dekalb County, Illinois USA. *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.*, **67** (1), 68-73.

**Drustian, A.M., Wheatley, N.J. and Jack, R.C.** (1972) Properties of a mitochondrial fraction from *Glomerella cingulata*. *Plant Physiol.*, **49** (Suppl.), 10.

**Dryer, R.L. and Harris, R.R.** (1975) Metabolic rate of fatty acids in the carnitine cycle of brown adipose tissue mitochondria. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, **380** (3), 370-381.

**Engstrom-Heg, R.** (1971) Stability of rotenone emulsions. *New York Fish Game J.*, **18** (1), 73-74.

**Engstrom-Heg, R.** (1972) Kinetics of rotenone potassium permanganate reactions as applied to the protection of trout streams. *New York Fish Game J.*, **19** (1), 47-58.

**Engstrom-Heg, R.** (1974) Use of powdered activated carbon to eliminate rotenone toxicity in streams. *New York Fish Game J.*, **21** (2), 153-162.

**Engstrom-Heg, R. and Loeb, H.A.** (1971) Recolonization of a rotenone treated segment of the ten-mile river. *New York Fish Game J.*, **18** (2), 135-138.

**Esmail, A.F., Smith, H. and Sweetman, A.J.** (1974) Effect of alphaxalone a new intravenous anesthetic on oxidative phosphorylation in rabbit brain mitochondria. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, **23** (23), 3299-3304.

**Estrada-O, S., Ruvalcaba, B. and Gitler, C.** (1970) The interaction of the fluorescent monitors with mitochondrial membrane in the presence of nucleotides. *Bol. Estud. Med. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex.*, **26** (8), 324.

**Evans, D.A.** (1973) Growth phase and the number of phosphorylation sites in the mitochondrial electron transport chain of *Acanthamoeba castellanii*. *J. Protozool.*, **20** (2), 336-338.

**Fine, A.S., Scopp, I.W., Egnor, R., Froum, S., Thaler, R. and Stahl, S.S.** (1974) Sub cellular distribution of oxidative enzymes in human inflamed and bilantin hyperplastic gingiva. *Arch. Oral Biol.*, **19** (7), 565-572.

**Fisher, A.B., Scarpa, A., La Noue, K.F., Bassett, D. and Williamson, J.R.** (1973) Respiration of rat lung mitochondria and the influence of calcium ion on substrate utilization. *Biochemistry*, **12** (7), 1438-1445.

**Foucher, B., Chappell, J.B. and McGivan, J.D.** (1974) The effects of acetyl colletotrichin on the mitochondrial respiratory chain. *Biochem. J.*, **138** (3), 415-423.

**Francisco de Mello, J., Delle Monache, F., Goncalves de Lima, O., Marini-Bettolo, G.B., Delle Monache, G., Lyra, F.D. de A., Fernandes de Albuguerque, M.M. and Leoncio d'Albuquerque, I.** (1973) 2'-Hydroxy-4'-gamma, gamma-dimethylallyl oxychalcone and its natural derivatives from *Lonchocarpus neuroscapha* (*Cordoa piaca*). *Rev. Inst. Antibiot., Univ. Fed. Pernambuco, Recife*, **13** (1-2), 37-46.

**Frisell, W.R. and Randolph, V.M.** (1973) Effect of adenine nucleotides on the oxidation of N-methyl groups in liver mitochondria. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, **292** (2), 360-365.

**Fukami, J. I., Shishido, T., Fukunaga, K. and Casida, J.E.** (1969) Oxidative metabolism of rotenone in mammals, fish, and insects and its relation to selective toxicity. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, **17** (6), 1217-1226.

**Gainutdinov, M. Kh.** (1972) Calcium ion transport through a mitochondrial membrane under various conditions. *Biofiz. Zhivoi Kletki*, (3), 35-43.

**Galbotti, T., Cittadini, A., Dionisi, O., Russo, M. and Terranova, T.** (1971) Pathways of intracellular hydrogen transport in the Walker carcino sarcoma 256, Part 1. The intra mitochondrial electron transport and the translocation of reducing equivalents across the mitochondrial membrane. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, **253** (2), 303-313.

Galeotti, T., Bartoli, G., Dani, A., Russo, M. and Terranova, T. (1972/73) Systems of electron transport in nuclei of ascites tumor cells. *Boll. Soc. Ital. Patol.*, 12 (1), 14-20.

Galeotti, T., D'Amico, E., Marchese, E., Bompiani, R., Terranova, T. and Russo, M. (1974) Energy coupling and extramitochondrial electron transport in slices of Morris hepatoma 3924-A. *Z. Krebsforsch. Klin. Onkol.*, 81 (1), 37-50.

Gamble, J.L. (1974) Effect of Ph change upon the content of ATP in mitochondria and lymphocytes. *Fed. Proc.*, 33 (5 part 2), 1518.

Garber, A.J., Jomain-Baum, M., Salganicoff, L., Farber, E. and Hanson, R.W. (1973) The effects of cycloheximide on energy transfer in rat and guinea-pig liver mitochondria. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 248 (5), 1530-1535.

Garry, V.F. (1973) A mini culture cytotoxicity assay system measurement of cell number and viability by laser cytograph. *In Vitro*, 8 (5), 416.

Garry, V.F. and Moore, R.D. (1974) Use of the cytophot to determine cytotoxicity in fibroblast cell culture. *Oncology (Basel)*, 29 (5), 429-438.

Gaskins, M.H. and Stone, E.G. (1971) Influence of harvesting method on rotenoid yields from *Tephrosia Vogelii* Hook, F. *Agron. J.*, 63 (6), 899-900.

Glinskii, V.P., Samuilov, V.D. and Skulachev, V.P. (1972) Study of the mechanism of spectral carotenoid changes in *Rhodospirillum rubrum* chromatophores. *Mol. Biol.*, 6 (5), 664-669.

Gomez-Puyou, A., Sandoval, F., Tuena De Gomez-Puyou, M., Pena, S. and Chavez, E. (1971) Dependency of the 2, 4-dinitrophenol simulated ATP activity on potassium ions and respiration. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 45 (1), 104-111.

Goncalves de Lima, O., Marini-Bettolo, G.B., Francisco de Mello, J., Delle Monache, F., De Barros Coelho, J.S., De Andrade Lyra F.D. and De Albuguerque, M.M.F. (1972) Cordin. Primary example of a new class of o-prenylated natural chalcone. *Atti Accad. Naz. Lincei, Cl. Sci- Fis., Mat. Natur., Rend.*, 53 (5), 433-435.

Gorchein, A. (1973) Control of magnesium protoporphyrin chelatase activity in *Rhodopseudomonas sphaeroides* role of light oxygen and electron and energy transfer. *Biochem. J.*, 134 (4), 833-845.

Grant, W.F. (1973) Cytological effects of environmental mutagens. Pesticides. *Mutat. Res. Sect. Environ. Mutagens Relat. Subj.*, 21 (4), 221-222.

Gregory, I.E., Barnes, D.K. and Freyre, R.H. (1969) Rotenoid content of *Tephrosia Vogelii* leaves sprayed with growth regulators. *J. Agric. Univ. P.E.*, 53 (3), 213-226.

Grimmelikhuijzen, C.J.P. and Slater, E.C. (1972) The redox states of respiratory chain components in rat liver mitochondria, part 3. Cross-over points in site III. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, 256 (1), 24-31.

Grineva, G.M. and Frolova, L.A. (1972) Effect of hypoxia on the state of mitochondria in maize-M roots and the inhibition of electron transport. *Fiziol. Rast.*, 19 (2), 348-351.

Grinstead, B.G. and Wright, G.L. (1973) Estimation of black bass *Micropterus Spp.* population in Eufaula reservoir Oklahoma with discussion of techniques. *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci.*, 53, 48-52.

Hagemann, J.W., Pearl, M.B., Higgins, J.J., Delfel, N.E. and Earle, F.R. (1972) Rotenone and deguelin in *Tephrosia Vogelii* at several stages of maturity. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 20 (4), 906-908.

Haksar, A. and Romanoff, E.B. (1971) Electron transport and progesterone biosynthesis in the bovine corpus luteum homogenate. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 43 (2), 246-251.

Halestrap, A.P. (1975) The mitochondrial pyruvate carrier kinetics and specificity for substrates and inhibitors. *Biochem. J.*, 148 (1), 85-96.

Haq, F. and Tilton, E. (1970) Use of rotenone as a piscicide in ponds on the campus of the Bangladesh Agriculture University. *Sci. Res.*, 7 (2-3), 111-113.

**Haque, A.** (1971) Rotenone and its use in eradication of undesirable fish from ponds. *Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, **14** (4-5), 385-387.

**Hatefi, Y. and Hanstein, W.G.** (1973) Interactions of TPNH and oxidized TPN with the electron transport system of bovine heart mitochondria. *Biochemistry*, **12** (18), 3515-3522.

**Hayashi, H.** (1973) ATP formation by mitochondria from *Ascaris lumbricoides* var. *suis*. *Jpn. J. Parasitol.*, **22** (2), 97-107.

**Hayes, D.K., Johnson, A. and Schechter, M.S.** (1975) Inhibition of melanization in homogenates of larvae of the tobacco budworm *Heliothis virescens* (Lepidoptera; Noctuidae). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B Comp. Biochem.*, **50** (4), 609-612.

**Henry, H.L. and Norman, A.W.** (1974) Studies on calciferol metabolism, part 4. Renal 25 hydroxy vitamin D-3 1-hydroxylase involvement of cytochrome P-450 and other properties. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **249** (23), 7529-7535.

**Hillar, M., Wong, D.S. and Stoltz, D.** (1975) Histone can be a probe for coupling of cation transport to electron transport in mitochondria. *Biophys. J.*, **15** (2 Pt 2), 241A.

**Hirose, S., Yaginuma, N. and Inada, Y.** (1974) Disruption of charge separation followed by that of the proton gradient in the mitochondrial membrane carbonyl cyanide M chlorophenyl hydrazone. *J. Biochem. (Tokyo)*, **76** (1), 213-216.

**Hittelman, K.J., Lindberg, O. and Cannon, B.** (1969) Oxidative phosphorylation and compartmentation of fatty acid metabolism in brown fat mitochondria. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **11** (1), 183-192.

**Hoberman, H.D. and Carnicero, H.H.** (1973) Insensitivity of hepatic fatty-acid oxidation to rotenone. *Fed. Proc.*, **32** (3 part 1), 596.

**Hocutt, C.H., Hambrick, P.S. and Masnik, M.T.** (1973) Rotenone methods in a large river system. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, **72** (2), 245-252.

**Holdrus, P., Grundin, R., Vadi, H. and Orrenius, S.** (1974) A study of drug metabolism linked to cytochrome P-450 in isolated rat liver cells. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **46** (2), 351-360.

**Hovsesyan, S.G. and Niazyan, R.M.** (1973) Nicotinamide hypoxanthine dinucleotide deamino NAD factor of oxidative phosphorylation. *Biol. Zh. Armenia*, **26** (7), 105.

**Hultberg, H. and Stenson, J.** (1970) The effect of acidification on the fish fauna in 2 small lakes in Bohuslan, Sweden. *Fauna Flora*, **65** (1), 11-20.

**Ishaque, M., Donawa, A. and Aleem, M.I.H.** (1971) Electron transport and coupled energy generation in *Pseudomonas saccharophila*. *Can. J. Biochem.*, **49** (11), 1175-1182.

**Ivie, G.W. and Casida, J.E.** (1970) Enhancement of photoalteration of cyclodiene insecticide chemical residues by rotenone. *Science*, **167** (3925), 1620-1622.

**Ivie, G.W., Knox, J.R., Khalifa, S., Yamamoto, I. and Casida, J.E.** (1972) Novel photoproducts of heptachlor epoxide, *trans* chlordane and *trans* nonachlor. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, **7** (6), 376-382.

**Jain, A.C. and Jain, S.M.** (1973) Synthesis of robustic acid and related 4-hydroxy-3-phenylcoumarins (*Derris robusta*). *Tetrahedron*, **29** (18), 2803-2806.

**Jain, A.C. and Jain, S.M.** (1973) Synthetic studies in iso-pentenylated 4-hydroxy-3-phenyl coumarins. *Indian J. Chem.*, **11** (2), 106-108.

**Jain, A.C., Jain, S.M. and Singh, J.** (1974) Synthesis of robustin and related 4-hydroxy-3-phenyl coumarins and isoflavones. *Tetrahedron*, **30** (15), 2485-2492.

**Johnstone, R.M.** (1974) Role of ATP on the initial rate of amino-acid uptake in Ehrlich ascites cells. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, **356** (3), 319-330.

Kamath, S.A. (1973) Effects of structural and metabolic inactivation on phospholipid exchange between cell organelles. *Fed. Proc.*, 32 (3 part 1), 881.

Kather, H., Rivera, M. and Brand, K. (1972) Interrelationship and control of glucose metabolism and lipogenesis in isolated fat cells control of pentose phosphate cycle activity by cellular requirement for reduced NADP. *Biochem. J.*, 128 (5), 1097-1102.

Kather, H., Rivera, M. and Brand, K. (1972) Quantitative relations between glucose metabolism and fatty acid synthesis in isolated fat cells. *Hoppe-Seyler's Z. Physiol. Chem.*, 353 (10), 1533.

Khanna, R.N., Khanna, P.L., Manchanda, V.P. and Seshadri, T.R. (1973) Synthesis of derricin, derricidin & related compounds (*Derris sericea*). *Indian J. Chem.* 11 (12), 1225-1227.

Klicpera, J.A. and Hoffman, P.C. (1975) Ubiquinone redox status in brain in-vitro. *J. Neurochem.*, 24 (5), 1023-1028.

Konings, W.N. and Freese, E. (1972) Amino-acid transport in membrane vesicles of *Bacillus subtilis*. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 247 (8), 2408-2418.

Korolkiewicz, Z., Szadujkis-Szadurski, L., Talacha, K. and Wiecka, M. (1971) Investigations on the mechanism of action of pyrogen *Escherichia coli* on the active transport of sodium in cellular membranes. *Diss. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 23 (6), 609-610.

Kot, E.J., Olson, V.L., Rolewic, L.J. and McClary, D.O. (1975) An alternate respiratory pathway in *Candida albicans* as indicated by electron transport inhibitors and respiratory mutants. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, 75, 280.

Kot, E.J., Rolewic, L.J., Perryman, F.A., Olson, V.L. and McClary, D.O. (1974) Effects of electron transport inhibitors on the growth of *Candida albicans*. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, 74, 170.

Kovacevic, Z. (1972) Possibility for the transfer of reducing equivalents from the cytosol to the mitochondrial compartment in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells by the malate aspartate shuttle. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 25 (2), 372-378.

Koz'Mina, S.N., Bul'Dyaeva, T.V., Kalandarishvili, F.A. and Zbarskii, I.B. (1974) A study of the phosphorylating activity of isolated membranes of rat liver nuclei. *Biokhimiya*, 39 (4PT1), 638-644.

Kroeger, A. and Klingenberg, M. (1973) The kinetics of the redox reactions of ubiquinone related to the electron transport activity in the respiratory chain. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 34 (2), 358-368.

Kuz'Mina, S.N., Bul'Dyaeva, T.V., Kalandarishvili, F.A. and Zbarskii, I.B. (1974) A study of phosphorylating activity in isolated rat liver nuclear envelopes. *Biokhimiya*, 39 (4), 762-770.

Lagarde, A.E. and Stoeber, F.R. (1974) Transport of 2 keto-3-deoxy-D gluconate in isolated membrane vesicles of *Escherichia coli* K-12. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 43 (1), 197-208.

La Monica, R.F. and Marrs, B. (1975) Branched respiratory electron transport system of *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata*. *Fed. Proc.*, 34 (3), 576.

Lamy, L. and Melton, C.G. (1972) Reversible refusion of frog blastomeres and additional cleavage effects of chloramphenicol and other respiratory inhibitors. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 180 (3), 319-332.

La Noue, K.F. (1974) Mechanism of substrate transport in heart. *Circ. Suppl.*, 50 (4), 185.

Leikin, Y.N. and Vinogradov, A.D. (1972) Fluorescence of NAD during active transport of calcium ions in liver mitochondria. *Biokhimiya*, 37 (2), 243-247.

Maisterrena, B., Conte, J. and Gautheron, D.C. (1974) Purification of pig heart mitochondrial membranes enzymatic and morphological characterization as compared to microsomes. *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, 367 (2), 115-126.

Margreth, A., Salviati, G., Di Mauro, S. and Turati, G. (1972) Early biochemical consequences of denervation in fast and slow skeletal muscles and their relationship to neural control over muscle differentiation. *Biochem. J.*, 126 (5), 1099-1110.

**Matthysse, J.G. and Lisk, D.** (1968) Residues of diazinon, coumaphos, ciodrin, methoxychlor, and rotenone in cow's milk from treatments similar to those used for ectoparasite and fly control on dairy cattle, with notes on safety of diazinon and ciodrin to calves. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **61** (5), 1394-1398.

**Mickelson, M.N.** (1974) Effect of uncoupling agents and respiratory inhibitors on the growth of *Streptococcus agalactiae*. *J. Bacteriol.*, **120** (2), 733-740.

**Mors, W.B., Do Nascimento, M.C., Ribeiro do Valle, J. and Aragao, J.A.** (1973) Ichthyotoxic activity of plants of the genus *Derris* and compounds isolated therefrom. *J. Cienc. Cult. (Sao Paulo)*, **25** (7), 647-648.

**Nakayama, N., Nishimura, S. and Matsui, T.** (1971) The synthesis of toxicard isoflavone (*Derris malacensis*). *Experientia*, **27** (8), 875-876.

**Nascimento, M.C. do and Mors, W.B.** (1970) Flavonoids of *Derris sericea*. *Acad. Brasil. Cienc. An.*, **42** (Suppl.), 87-92.

**Nascimento, M.C. do and Mors, W.B.** (1972) Chalcones of the root bark of *Derris sericea*. *Phytochemistry*, **11** (10), 3023-3028.

**Polhill, R.M.** (1971) Some observations on generic limits in Dalbergieae-D. *Kew Bull.*, **25** (2), 259-273.

**Rahman, F.** (1972) Vegetative propagation of shade trees. *Two bud*, **19** (1), 42-43.

**Schewe, T., Hiebsch, C. and Rapoport, S.** (1974) On a low molecular weight rotenone-like acting inhibitor of the naphthaleneacetic acid dehydrogenase oxidase system in cauliflower buds (*Brassica oleracea* L.). *Acta Biol. Med. Ger.*, **32** (5), 427-432.

**Sen, R.** (1969) A comparative study of morphogenesis of nodules in Papilionaceae-D. *Bull. Bot. Soc. Bengal*, **23** (2), 83-91.

**Taylor, C.E.** (1971) The raspberry beetle *Byturus tomentosus* and its control with alternative chemicals to DDT. *Hortic. Res.*, **11** (2), 107-112.

**Thothathri, K.** (1970) Studies in Leguminosae. 10. Further contribution to the genus *Derris* from Yunnan, China. *J. Jpn. Bot.*, **45** (1), 6-10.

**Thothathri, K.** (1970) Studies in the Leguminosae. 11. A new species of *Derris* from the Solomon Islands (*Derris salomonensis*). *Arnold Arboretum J.*, **51** (2), 251-252.

**Thothathri, K.** (1970) Studies in Leguminosae. 14. Further contributions to the genus *Derris* Lour, from India. *Indian Bot. Surv. Bull.*, **12** (1/4), 104-107.

**Van Bronswijk, J.E.M.H., Jansen, L.H. and Ophof, A.J.** (1972) Invasion of a house by the dog parasite *Cheyletiella yasguri* a mite causing prurigo in man. *Dermatologica (Basel)*, **145** (5), 338-343.

## OTHER INSECTICIDES OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

**Aizawa, K.** (1973) Development of microbial insecticides in Japan. *Botyu-Kagaku*, **38** (2), 114-124.

**Angus, T.A.** (1970) Implications of some recent studies of *Bacillus thuringiensis*; a personal purview. *Int. Colloq. Insect. Pathol. Proc.*, **4**, 183-189.

**Angus, T.A.** (1971) *Bacillus thuringiensis* as a microbial insecticide. *Nat. Occurring Insectic.*, **463**-497.

**De Barjac, H. and Bonmefoi, A.** (1973) Classification of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Entomophaga*, **18** (1), 5-17.

**De Barjac, H. and Burgerjon, A.** (1973) Presence of the thermostable toxin in serotypes 10, 11 and 12 of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **21** (3), 325-327.

**De Barjac, H. and Dumanoir, C.** (1974) Thermostable exotoxins of different serotypes of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *C.R. Acad. Sci., Ser. D.*, **278** (22), 2843-2845.

De Barjac, H. and Lemille, F. (1970) Presence of flagellar antigenic subfactors in serotype 3 of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 15 (1), 139-140.

De Barjac, H. and Thompson, J.V. (1970) A new serotype of *Bacillus thuringiensis*: *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thompsoni* (serotype 11). *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 15 (1), 141-144.

Diamond, J.B. (1972) A demonstration of *Bacillus thuringiensis*, plus the enzyme chitinase, against the spruce budworm in Maine. I. Efficacy. *Maine Agric. Exp. Sta. Misc. Rep.*, 144, 34 pp.

Diamond, J.B. (1973) A demonstration of *Bacillus thuringiensis*, plus the enzyme chitinase, against the spruce budworm in Maine, II. Effects on development rate, adult size, and parasitism rates. *Maine Agric. Exp. Sta. Misc. Rep.*, 149, 13 pp.

Diamond, J.B. (1974) Tests of *Bacillus thuringiensis* against the spruce budworm in Maine, 1973. *Misc. Rep. Life Sci. Agric. Exp. Stn. Univ. Maine, Orono*, 153, 23 pp.

Diamond, J.B. (1975) *Bacillus thuringiensis* and spruce budworm. Further tests in Maine, 1974. *Misc. Rep. Life Sci. Agric. Exp. Stn. Univ. Maine, Orono*, 166, 15 pp.

Dicke, F.F. (1972) Philosophy on the biological control of insect pests. *J. Environ. Qual.*, 1 (3), 249-253.

Dietrichs, H.H. and Hausen, B.M. (1971) Dalbergiones effective substances from *Dalbergia-D* species. *Holzforschung*, 25 (6), 183-187.

Donaubauer, H. and Schmutzenhofer, H. (1973) Aerial application of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Dipel against *Colotois pennaria* in comparison with ultra low volume application of various insecticides. *Bull. OEPP.*, 3 (3), 111-115.

Dubois, N.R. and Squires, A.H. (1970) The determination of the relative virulence of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and related crystalliferous bacteria against gypsy moth larvae *Lymantria dispar*. *Int. Colloq. Insect. Pathol. Proc.*, 4, 196-208.

Dulmage, H.T. (1971) Production of *delta*-endotoxin by eighteen isolates of *Bacillus thuringiensis*, serotype 3, in 3 fermentation media. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 18 (3), 353-358.

Dulmage, H.T. (1973) Part 4. Procedural factors that affect the success of microbial insecticides. Assay and standardization of microbial insecticides. *Ann. New York Acad. Sci.*, 217, 187-199.

Dulmage, H.T. and Barjac, H. de. (1973) HD-187, a new isolate of *Bacillus thuringiensis* that produces high yields of *delta*-endotoxin. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 22 (2), 273-277.

Dulmage, H.T., Boening, O.P., Rehnborg, C.S. and Hansen, G.D. (1971) A proposed standardized bioassay for formulations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* based on the international unit. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 18 (2), 240-245.

Dulmage, H.T., Correa, J.A. and Martinez, A.J. (1970) Coprecipitation with lactose as a means of recovering the spore-crystal complex of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 15 (1), 15-20.

Dulmage, H.T. and Martinez, E. (1973) The effects of continuous exposure to low concentrations of the *delta*-endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the development of the tobacco budworm, *Heliothis virescens*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 22 (1), 14-22.

Dunbar, D.M. and Kaya, H.K. (1972) *Bacillus thuringiensis*: control of the gypsy moth and elm spanworm with three new commercial formulations. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 65 (4), 1119-1121.

Dunbar, D.M., Kaya, H.K., Doane, C.C., Anderson, J.F. and Weseloh, R.M. (1973) Aerial application of *Bacillus thuringiensis* against larvae of the elm spanworm and gypsy moth and effects on parasitoids of the gypsy moth. *Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull.*, 735, 23 pp.

Eichler, W. and Kleinsorge, W. (1972) Pharaoh ant control in hospitals. *Angew. Parasitol.*, 13 (4), 213-225.

Elsey, K.D. (1973) *Jalysus spinosus*: effect of insecticide treatments on this predator of tobacco pests. *Environ. Entomol.*, 2 (2), 240-243.

**Enescu, A.** (1974) *Bacillus thuringiensis* in the biological control of insects. *Bacteriol. Virusol. Parazitol. Epidemiol.*, **19** (2), 97-105.

**Fabio, U. and Fabio, P.Q.** (1970) Toxic effect of para-sporular bodies and culture filtrates of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on *Bombyx mori*. *Nuovi Ann. Ig. Microbiol.*, **21** (6), 526-542.

**Faibich, M.M., Shirshov, V.A., Medman, D. Ya. and Motornaya, V.P.** (1973) Proteolytic and amylolytic activity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae* and var. *insectus* cultures. *Mikrobiol. Promst'. Ref. Sb.*, (6), 6-9.

**Faibich, M.M., Shirshov, V.A., Motornaya, V.P., Belova, N.A., Kostenko, T.F., Danilova, R.B., Vasil'eva, E.V. and Medman, D.Ya.** (1973) Effect of various carbon sources containing monosaccharides on the growth and reproduction of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in media for producing entomopathogenic microbial preparations. *Mikrobiol. Promst'. Ref. Sb.*, (9), 26-29.

**Fargues, J.** (1973) Susceptibility of *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae towards *Beauveria bassiana* fungi imperfecti Moniliales in presence of reduced doses of insecticide. *Ann. Zool. Ecol. Anim.*, **5** (2), 231-246.

**Fast, P.G.** (1972) The *delta* endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. Part 3. A rapid method for separating parasporal bodies from spores. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (1), 139-140.

**Fast, P.G.** (1974) *Bacillus thuringiensis*: its history and mode of action. *Dev. Ind. Microbiol.*, **15**, 195-198.

**Fast, P.G.** (1975) Purification of fragments of *Bacillus thuringiensis* *delta*-endotoxin. *Bi-mon. Res. Can. For., Serv.*, **31** (1), 1-2.

**Fast, P.G. and Morrison, I.K.** (1972) The effect of *delta*-endotoxin on ion regulation by midgut tissue of *Bombyx mori* larvae. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (2), 208-211.

**Fast, P.G. and Videnova, E.** (1974) The *delta*-endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* V. On the occurrence of endotoxin fragments in hemolymph. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **23** (3), 280-284.

**Faust, J.L.** (1973) The gypsy who came and stayed. *Am. For.*, **79** (1), 44-47, 54-55.

**Faust, R.M., Hallam, G.M. and Travers, R.S.** (1973) Spectrographic elemental analysis of the parasporal crystals produced by *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *dendrolimus* and the polyhedral inclusion bodies of the nucleopolyhedrosis virus of the fall armyworm *Spodoptera frugiperda*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **22** (3), 478-480.

**Faust, R.M., Hallam, G.M. and Travers, R.S.** (1974) Degradation of the parasporal crystal produced by *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *kurstaki*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **24** (3), 365-373.

**Fedorinchik, N.S. and Korostel, S.I.** (1972) Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on offspring of *Carpocapsa pomonella* resulting from inoculation of the pest in the larval stage. *Sel'skokhoz. Biol.*, **7** (3), 383-387.

**Ferron, P.** (1971) Modification of the development of *Beauveria tenella* mycosis in *Melolontha melolontha* larvae by means of reduced doses of organophosphorus insecticides. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.*, **14** (4), 457-466.

**Flink, I.L.** (1973) Protein synthesis and transcription in stationary-phase *Escherichia coli* and *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Diss. Abstr. Int. B.*, **34** (1), 75.

**Fox, C.J.S. and Haliburton, T.H.** (1972) Control of caterpillars on cabbage with chemical and biological insecticides. *Phytoprotection*, **53** (2/3), 82-86.

**Franz, J.M. and Huger, A.M.** (1970) Microsporidia causing the collapse of an outbreak of the green *Tortrix tortrix viridana* in Germany. *Int. Colloq. Insect. Pathol. Proc.*, **4**, 48-53.

**Frye, R.D., Scholl, C.G., Scholz, E.W. and Funke, B.R.** (1973) Effect of weather on a microbial insecticide. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **22** (1), 50-54.

**Gafurova, V.L.** (1973) Use of entomopathogenic fungi in controlling the codling moth. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Tadzh. Ssr. Otd. Biol. Nauk.*, (1), 27-31.

Gafurova, V.L. and Talalaeva, G.B. (1972) Pathogenic properties of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on apple worm. *Akad. Nauk. Tadzh. Ssr. Otd. Biol. Nauk. Izv.*, 1, 96-98.

Galani, G. (1973) Histology of *Orgyia antiqua* larvae (Lepidoptera, Lymantridae) after infection with a *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparation. *Anz. Schadlingskd. Pflanzenschutz.*, 46, (10), 150-152.

Garcia Montalva, C., Sosa Moss, C. and Trujillo, V. (1972) Use of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in chicken feed for the control of the house fly. *Folia Entomol. Mex.*, 23-24, 116-118.

Gardiner, B.O.C. (1974) *Pieris brassicae* established in Chile, another palearctic pest crosses the Atlantic Pieridae. *J. Lepid. Soc.*, 28 (3), 269-277.

Gatignol, J., Martouret, D. and Bic, G. (1972) The effectiveness of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in the control of the brown-tipped *Bombyx*. *Phytoma Def. Cult.*, 237, 35-38.

Geest, L.P.S. Van Der, and Wassink, H.J.M. (1972) Standardization of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations: a new bioassay method with *Pieris brassicae* as test insect. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 19 (3), 361-365.

George, K.C. and Eapen, J. (1974) Mode of action of garlic oil effect on oxidative phosphorylation in hepatic mitochondria of mice. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 23 (5), 931-936.

Gingrich, R.E., Allan, N. and Hopkins, D.E. (1974) *Bacillus thuringiensis* laboratory tests against 4 species of biting lice *Mallophaga trichodectidae*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 23 (2), 232-236.

Glatron, M.F., Lecadet, M.M. and Dedonder, R. (1972) Structure of the parasporal inclusion of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner, characterization of a repetitive subunit. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 30 (2), 330-338.

Glatron, M.F. and Rapoport, G. (1972) Biosynthesis of the parasporal inclusion of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. Half-life of its corresponding messenger RNA. *Biochimie.*, 54 (10), 1291-1301.

Glatz, B.A. and Goepfert, J.M. (1973) A skin test for the ileal loop fluid inducing factor of *Bacillus cereus*. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, 73, 24.

Glatz, B.A. and Goepfert, J.M. (1973) Extracellular factor synthesized by *Bacillus cereus* which evokes a dermal reaction in Guinea-pigs. *Infect. Immun.*, 8 (1), 25-29.

Glatz, B.A., Spira, W.M. and Goepfert, J.M. (1974) Alteration of vascular permeability in rabbits by culture filtrates of *Bacillus cereus* and related species. *Infect. Immun.*, 10 (2), 299-303.

Gough, P. (1973) Now it's the red-humped oakworm. *Front. Plant Sci.*, 26 (1), 2-3.

Gould, H.J., Loviny, T.L., Vasu, S. and Herbert, B.N. (1973) Biosynthesis of the crystal protein of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var *tolworth*. 2. Relation of transcriptional and translational events in the growth cycle. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 37 (3) 449-458.

Goze, A. (1972) Molecular thuricines and cerecines. *C.R. Seances Soc. Biol. Fil.*, 166 (1), 200-204.

Goze, A., Ledoux, R. and Poty, F. (1970) Radio crystallographic study of inclusions of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Ann. Assoc. Can. Fr. Av. Sci.*, 37 (Suppl), 14.

Granhall, I. (1972) Practical nonchemical plant protection methods. *Vaxtskyddsnotiser*, 36 (1-2), 23-28.

Greene, G.L., Whitcomb, W.H. and Baker, R. (1974) Minimum rates of insecticide on soybeans. *Geocoris* and *Nabis* populations following treatment. *Florida Entomol.*, 57 (2), 114.

Greene, G.L. and Workman, R.B. (1971) Cabbage looper control on collards-D in Florida. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 64 (5), 1331-1332.

Greene, G.L. and Workman, R.B. (1972) Experimental control of cabbage loopers on cruciferous crops. *Folia Entomol. Mex.*, 23-24, 41-42.

Grigorova, R.T., Dochuya, I.V. and Markov, K.I. (1972) Immunodiffusion studies of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Dokl. Bolg. Akad. Nauk.*, 26 (11), 1591-1593.

**Grigorova, R.T., Ruseva, V.V. and Markov, K.I.** (1972) Penicillinase productivity and crystal formation in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Dokl. Bolg. Akad. Nauk.*, **25** (11), 1559-1561.

**Grison, P., Martouret, D. and Auer, C.** (1971) Microbial control against the larch leaf-roller. *Ann. Zool. Ecol. Anim., Spec. Number*, 91-121.

**Gukasyan, A.B., Ratnikova, N.V. and Ivanov, V.V.** (1973) Investigation by nuclear spin relaxation of molecular interactions of the organic lattice with adsorbed water in the spores of a *Bacillus thuringiensis* culture. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. SSR. Ser. Biol.*, (4), 599-602.

**Gurgenidze, T.G.** (1970) The dynamics of toxin formation and its dependence on bacterial growth of *Bacillus thuringiensis* SSEV-056. *Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Vet. Sanit.*, **36**, 22-24.

**Gurgenidze, T.V.** (1970) The effect of thermostable exo-toxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on mosquitoes *Culex pipiens molestus*. *Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Vet. Sanit.*, **37**, 50-55.

**Gurgenidze, T.V.** (1970) Comparative evaluation of nutritive media in relation to toxin formation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* SSEV-056. *Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Vet. Sanit.*, **37**, 56-61.

**Hagstrum, D.W. and Sharpe, J.E.** (1975) Population studies on *Cadra cautella* in a citrus pulp warehouse with particular reference to diapause. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (1), 11-14.

**Hall, I.M.** (1973) Pathogens of aphids. *Bull. Entomol. Soc. N.Z.*, **2**, 30-39.

**Hall, I.M., Dulmage, H.T. and Arakawa, K.Y.** (1972) The susceptibility of the eye gnat *Hippelates collusor* to entomogenous bacteria and fungi. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **19** (1), 28-31.

**Hall, I.M., Hunter, D.K. and Arakawa, K.Y.** (1971) The effect of the *beta*-exotoxin fraction of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the citrus red mite. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **18** (3), 359-362.

**Haragsim, O. and Vankova, J.** (1973) Pathogen effect of exotoxins of eleven microbe varieties, belonging to the "Bacillus thuringiensis" Berliner group, on honey-bees. *Apidologie*, **4** (2), 87-101.

**Harding, J.A.** (1971) Field comparisons of insecticidal sprays for control of 4 tomato-D insects in South Texas. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **64** (5), 1302-1304.

**Harding, J.A., Dupnik, T.D. and Fuchs, T.W.** (1974) *Heliothis* spp. and cotton leafperforator. Aerial and ground field control tests in the Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas, 1972. *P.R. Texas Agric. Exp. Stn. Coll. Stn.*, **3252**, 7pp.

**Harper, J.D. and Gudauskas, R.T.** (1973) *Bacillus thuringiensis*: development and use of a microbial insecticide. *Highlights Agric. Res.*, **20** (4), 6.

**Heinrichs, E.A., Burgess, E.E. and Mullins, C.A.** (1973) Collard insect control. *Tennessee Farm Home Sci. Prog. Rep.*, **85**, 32-33.

**Heinrichs, E.A., Burgess, E.E., Mullins, C.A. and Van Landingham, W.J.** (1973) Control of loopers on snap beans. *Tennessee Farm Home Sci. Prog. Rep.*, **85**, 10-11.

**Herbert, N. and Gould, J.** (1973) Biosynthesis of the crystal protein of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *tolworth*. 1. Kinetics of formation of the polypeptide of the crystal protein in vivo. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **37** (3), 441-448.

**Hoffmann, D.** (1972) Experimental data on the protection (acquired immunity) against *Bacillus thuringiensis* in male imagoes of *Locusta migratoria* L. (Orthoptera). *Acad. Sci. (Paris) C.R. Ser. D.*, **274** (7), 1109-1112.

**Hoffmann, D. and Brehelin, M.** (1972) Evolution of the sanguineous image in the males of *Locusta migratoria* after injection with *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berlin. *Acad. Sci. (Paris) C.R. Ser. D.*, **274** (3), 422-425.

**Hoffman, D., Brehelin, M. and Hoffman, J.A.** (1974) Modifications of the hemogram and of the hemocytopoietic tissue of male adults of *Locusta migratoria* (Orthoptera) after injection of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **24** (2), 238-247.

**Hoffmann, D. and Porte, A.** (1973) On the secretory differentiation of the reticular cells of the hematopoietic organ of *Locusta migratoria* immunized against *Bacillus thuringiensis*: Electron microscope study. *Acad. Sci. (Paris) C.R. Ser. D.*, **276** (4), 677-680.

**Holmkvist, J.** (1971) Fighting insect pests biologically. *Landbonyt*, **25** (12), 590-596.

**Hostetter, D.L., Ignoffo, C.M. and Kearby, W.H.** (1975) Persistence of formulations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spores and crystals on Eastern red cedar. *J. Kansas Entomol. Soc.*, **48** (2), 189-193.

**Hurpin, B.** (1973) The specificity of entomopathogenic microorganisms and their role in methods of biological control. *Ann. Zool. Ecol. Anim.*, **5** (2), 283-304.

**Ignoffo, C.M.** (1975) Entomopathogens as insecticides. *Environ. Lett.*, **8** (1), 23-40.

**Jayaramiah, M.** (1971) Bionomics and control of sweet-potato weevil *Cylas formicarius*, Coleoptera, Curculionidae. *Mysore J. Agric. Sci.*, **5** (2), 240.

**Kalvoda, L., Prystas, M. and Sorm, F.** (1973) Synthesis of exotoxin produced by *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, **47**, 4671-4674.

**Kamm, J.A.** (1973) Biotic factors that affect sod webworms in grass seed fields in Oregon. *Environ. Entomol.*, **2** (1), 94-96.

**Kaneko, I. and Matsushima, H.** (1973) Crystal-like structure in the sporulating cells of *Bacillus subtilis* strain 168. *J. Electron. Microsc.*, **22** (3), 302.

**Karadzhov, S.** (1974) Effectiveness of entobacterin (*Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae*) against the apple codling moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella* L.). *Hortic. Vitic. Sci.*, **11** (4), 53-59.

**Katagiri, I.** (1973) Utilization of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for biological control of forest insect pests. *For. Prot. (Tokyo)*, **22** (6), 4-8.

**Koenig, E.** (1975) Controlling *Pristiphora abietina* with *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations. *Z. Angew Entomol.*, **77** (4), 424-429.

**Kozhevnik, P.A. and Zvyagintsev, D.G.** (1973) Application of the indirect fluorescent antibody technique to an ecological study of microorganisms in soils. *Vestn. Mosk. Univ. Ser. Vi. Biol. Pochvoved.*, **28** (5), 90-93.

**Lavie, D., Levy, E.C. and Jain, M.K.** (1971) Limonoids of biogenetic interest from *Melia azadirachta* L. *Tetrahedron*, **27** (16), 3927-3939.

**Maebashi, H.** (1972) On the pathogenicity to mammals of the new bacterial insecticide *Bacillus moritai*. *J. Kurume, Med. Assoc.*, **35** (12), 1863.

**Ramade, F.** (1972) Evolution and future prospects of biological control. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **97** (4), 629-651.

**Smirnoff, W.A.** (1972) Effects of volatile substances released by foliage of *Abies balsamea*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **19** (1), 32-35.

**Varlet, G.** (1973) Operation June bug 1972. The evolution of the methods of battle. *Phytoma Def. Cult.*, **245**, 9-12.

**Zahola, B., Rendic, S., Kajfes, F. and Tamburasev, G.** (1970) Effects of aeration on sporulation of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Mikrobiologija*, **7** (1), 117-122.

**Zethner, O. and Charpentier, R.** (1975) Microbiological control of cutworms. *Ugeskr. Agron. Hortonomer.*, **4** (4), 60-62.

**Zsalay-Marzso, L.** (1971) Effect of fungicides and insecticides on the biological activity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berl. preparations. *Acta. Phytopathol.*, **6** (1/4), 29-307.





Tropical Products Institute

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**NO. 128**

**1976**



21





Tropical Products Institute

---

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**No 128 July-December 1976**

---

by V K Datta

This bibliography was produced by the Tropical Products Institute, a British Government organization which helps developing countries to derive greater benefit from their renewable resources.

It specializes in post-harvest problems and will be pleased to answer requests for information and advice.

Requests for further information should be addressed to:

The Director  
Tropical Products Institute  
56/62 Gray's Inn Road  
London WC1X 8LU

Price £0.80, including packing and postage.  
No charge is made for this bibliography to  
official bodies in developing countries.

Tropical Products Institute  
ISSN : 0306 0284

# Guide to contents

---

<i>Acorus calamus</i>	Furamethrin
Allethrolone	<i>Lonchocarpus</i>
<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	<i>Melia azadirachta</i>
<i>Bacillus moritai</i>	Mycotoxins
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	Neem
Bioresmethrin	<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i>
Chrysanthemates	Phenothrin
Chrysanthemic acid	Piperonyl butoxide
<i>Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium</i>	Pyrethrins
Cone flower	Pyrethrum
<i>Derris</i>	Resmethrin
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>	Rotenone
Endotoxin	<i>Tephrosia vogelii</i>
Exotoxin	Tobacco



## PYRETHRINS AND SYNTHETIC ANALOGUES

**Anon.** (1971) Insecticidal compositions containing *dl*-2-allyl-3-methyl-2-cyclopenten-1-ol-4-yl *d-trans*-chrysanthemate. *Fr. Pat.*, 2067303, Sept. 24, 22pp.

**Anon.** (1975) Market development, pyrethrum. *Int. Trade Forum*, 11 (3), 2.

**Anon.** (1976) Another record pyrethrum crop. *Kenya Farmer*, June, 33.

**Anon.** (1976) Studies could yield natural pesticides. *Chem. Eng. News.*, 54 (18), 21.

**Abe, Y., Itaya, N., Ouchi, H. and Fujita, Y.** Studies on pyrethroidal compounds. Part V. Synthesis and toxicity of thermal decomposition products of furamethrin. *Botyu Kagaku*, 40 (4), 67-72.

**Aratani, T. and Nakamura, S.** (1973) Optically active alkyl chrysanthemates. *Ger. Pat.*, 2240257, Feb. 22, 20pp.

**Aries, R.** (1972) Chrysanthemic acid esters. *Fr. Pat.*, 2094494, March 10, 9pp.

**Barlow, F. and Hadaway, A.B.** (1975) The insecticidal activity of some synthetic pyrethroids against mosquitoes and flies. *PANS*, 21 (3), 233-238.

**Bessonova, I.V., Pavlova, S.P., Zhuk, E.B. and Cetlin, V.M.** (1975) Suche nach inseckizidsynergisten in aeorosolform. *Angew. Parasit.*, 16 (3), 147-152.

**Bessonova, I.V., Vashkov, V.I., Volkov, Yu. P. Volkova, A.P., Zhuk, E.B., Tsetlin, V.M. Klimenchuk, V.I. and Pozharskaya, E.B.** (1971) Insecticide composition. *U.S. S.R. Pat.*, 188800, Nov. 19.

**Bordenca, C.** (1974) Insecticidal compositions stabilized by certain diisophrone derivatives. *U.S. Pat.*, 3839561, Oct. 1, 8pp.

**Casida, J.E.** (1973) Biochemistry of the pyrethrins. In *Pyrethrum the Natural Insecticide*, Pp.101-120.

**Cawley, B.M., Sullivan, W.N., Schechter, M.S. and McGuire, J.U.** (1974) Desirability of three synthetic pyrethroid aerosols for aircraft disinsection. *Bull. Org. Mond. Santé*, 51 (5), 537-540.

**Clegg, J.M., Swidinsky, J. and Brown, B.B.** (1972) Insecticidal 1-substituted pyrrolidinyl chrysanthemates. *U.S. Pat.*, 3644396, Feb. 29, 4pp.

**Csuros, Z., Soos, R., Fogassy, E., Palinkas, J. and Hernadi, G.** (1974) Ethyl *dl-cis/trans*-chrysanthemate. *Hung. Pat.*, 8014, April 27, 7pp.

**Csuros, Z., Soos, R., Fogassy, E., Palinkas, J. and Hernadi, G.** (1974) 3,4,5,6-Tetrahydronaphthalimidomethyl *dl-cis/trans* chrysanthemate. *Hung. Pat.*, 8013, April 27, 12pp.

**Davis, R.H., Searle, R.J. and Woodall, R.E.** (1974) Insecticidal and acaricidal cyclopropanecarboxylates. *Ger. Pat.*, 2343548, March 14, 18pp.

**Elliott, M. and Janes, N.F.** (1973) Substituted cyclopentenones. *Br. Pat.*, 1305025, Jan. 31, 3pp.

**Elliott, M., Janes, N.F. and Pulman, D.A.** (1974) Insecticidal pyrethrin derivatives. *Ger. Pat.*, 2326077, Jan. 1, 59pp.

**Gina, A.** (1975) Resultats expérimentaux de la culture du pyrèdre (*Chrysanthemum cinerariae folium*). et sa valeur insecticide. *Bul. Shkencave Natyres*, 29 (4), 65-88.

**Gomila, G., Lakes, E. and Priori, J.** (1969) Application of the A.O.A.C. (Association of Official Agricultural Chemists) method, 9th edition to determine pyrethrins in mosquito coils. *Pyrethrum Post*, 10 (2), 22-23.

**Green, C.J. and Needham, J.R.** (1974) Control of mange mites in a large house colony. *Lab. Anim.*, 8 (2), 245-251.

**Gupta, L.K. and Shah, S.C.** (1973) A study of pyrethrin contents in the flowers of pyrethrum (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* (Trev.) Bocc.) at different stages of development. *Prog. Hortic.*, 5 (2), 73-76.

Gupta, M.R. and Ahmed, S.M. (1973) Influence of various oils on the toxicity of pyrethrins under reduced light. *Bull. Grain Technol.*, **11** (2), 113-117.

Haus, B., Ruopp, D.C. and Brown, B.B. (1974) Insecticidal sprays containing (5-benzyl-3-furyl) methyl methylcyclopropanecarboxylates. *Ger. Pat.*, 2400530, Oct. 8, 20pp.

Hayashi, A. and Hasegawa, M. (1973) The resistant level of the house fly to several insecticides in Sapporo City and isolated islands in Hokkaido, Japan. *Botyu Kagaku*, **38** (3), 155-157.

Horiba, M., Kitahara, H., Kobayashi, A. and Murano, A. (1975) Gas chromatographic determination of pyrethroidal insecticides in aerosol formulations. *Botyu-Kagaku*, **40** (4), 123-132.

Jao, L.T. and Casida, J.E. (1974) Esterase inhibitors as synergists for (+) - *trans*-chrysanthemate insecticide chemicals. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **4** (4), 456-464.

Jao, L.T. and Casida, J.E. (1974) Insect pyrethroid-hydrolyzing esterases. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **4** (4), 465-472.

Kenya: Pyrethrum Board and Pyrethrum Marketing Board (1976) Annual report and accounts for the period 1st October 1974 to 30th September 1975. pp.20.

Khanna, P., Sharma, R. and Khanna, R. (1975) Pyrethrins from *in vivo* and *in vitro* tissue culture of *Tagetes erecta* Linn. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.*, **13** (5), 508-509.

Lake, B.G., Hopkins, R., Chakraborty, J., Bridges, J.W. and Parke, D.V.W. (1973) The influence of some hepatic enzyme inducers and inhibitors on extrahepatic drug metabolism. *Drug Metab. Disposition*, **1** (1), 342-349.

Law, M.W., Bontoyan, W.R. and Looker, J.B. (1976) Gas-liquid chromatography and infra-red spectroscopy of resmethrin in nonaqueous aerosols. *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.*, **59** (4), 745-747.

Lloyd, C.J. (1969) Studies on the cross-tolerance to DDT-related compounds of a pyrethrin-resistant strain of *Sitophilus granarius* (L.) (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *J. Stored Prod. Res.*, **5** (4), 337-356.

Lloyd, C.J. (1969) The synergism of DDT, deutero-DDT, and methoxychlor in a pyrethrin-resistant strain of *Sitophilus granarius* (L.) (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *J. Stored Prod. Res.*, **5** (4), 357-363.

Lucier, G.W. and Mc Daniel, O.S. (1972) Alterations in rat liver microsomal and lysosomal beta glucuronidase by compounds which induce hepatic drug metabolizing enzymes. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **261** (1), 168-176.

Lucier, G.W., McDaniel, O.S. and Matthews, H.B. (1971) Microsomal rat liver UDP glucuronyl transferase. Effects of piperonyl butoxide and other factors on enzyme activity. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, **145** (2), 520-530.

Lucier, G.W., Matthews, H.B., Brubaker, P.E., Klein, R. and McDaniel, O.S. (1973) Effects of methylmercury on microsomal mixed function oxidase components on rodents. *Mol. Pharmacol.*, **9** (2), 237-246.

McDonald, L.L. and Press, J.W. (1973) Toxicity of 8 insecticides to Indian meal moth adults Lepidoptera, Phycitidae. *J. Georgia Entomol. Soc.*, **8** (3), 200-202.

McFarlane, J.A. (1969) The effects of synergized pyrethrins and lindane on pre-emergence mortality of *Acanthoscelides obtectus* (Say.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *J. Stored Prod. Res.*, **5** (2), 177-180.

McGaughey, W.H. (1973) Dichlorvos vapor for insect control in a rice mill. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **66** (5), 1147-1151.

Malhotra, P.R., Wal, Y.C. and Perti, S.L. (1971) Susceptibility of body lice to certain insecticides. *Labdev J. Sci. Technol. Part B Life Sci.*, **9B** (1), 55-58.

Mansour, N.A., Gaaboub, I.A. and Kamel, F.M. (1972) Evaluation of some insecticides with three pyrethrin synergists against the mosquito *Culex pipiens fatigans* Wied. in Egypt. II. Adult stage. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **70** (4), 375-378.

**Mibayashi, T.** (1973) Slow-release insecticidal composition. *Jpn. Pat.*, 7318807, June 8, 3pp.

**Mitchell, J.R., Jollow, D.J., Potters, W.Z., Davis, D.C., Gillette, J.R. and Brodie, B.B.** (1973) Acetaminophen induced hepatic necrosis, part 1. Role of drug metabolism. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 187 (1), 185-194.

**Mitchell, J.R., Potter, W.Z. and Jollow, D.J.** (1973) Acetaminophen and furosemide induced hepatic necrosis role of drug metabolism. *Gastroenterology*, 64 (1), 157.

**Miyamoto, J., Suzuki, T. and Nakae, C.** (1974) Metabolism of phenothrin or 3-phenoxybenzyl *d-trans*-chrysanthemumate in mammals. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 4 (4), 438-450.

**Muirhead-Thomson, R.C. and Merryweather, J.** (1970) Ovicides in *Simulium* control. *World Health Organ. Bull.*, 42 (1), 174-177.

**Munyaneza, A.** (1973) Inauguration of *Usinex ruhengeri* (Pyrethrins). *Bull. Agric. Rwanda*, 6 (1), 50-52.

**Nagase, T., Suzukamo, G. and Fukao, M.** (1972) 2,5-Dimethyl-2,4-hexadiene. *Jpn. Pat.*, 72160404, Sept. 1, 6pp.

**Nakahara, Y. and Matsui, M.** (1975) Conversion of allethrolone to cis - jasmone. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, 39 (9), 1887-1888.

**Novak, D.** (1975) Bioresmethrin fumes against flying insects in rooms. *Polish Parasitol. Soc. 3rd Symp. Med. Vet. Acarоentomol. Gdansk*, 34.

**Perry, A.S. and Buckner, A.J.** (1970) Studies on microsomal cytochrome P-450 in resistant and susceptible houseflies. *Life Sci.*, 9 (6), 335-350.

**Perry, A.S., Dale, W.E. and Buckner, A.J.** (1971) Induction and repression of microsomal mixed-function oxidases and cytochrome P-450 in resistant and susceptible houseflies. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 1 (2), 131-142.

**Plapp, F.W.** (1970) Inheritance of dominant factors for resistance to carbamate insecticides in the house fly. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 63 (1), 138-141.

**Poland, A. and Kappas, A.** (1971) The metabolism of aminopyrine in chick embryo hepatic cell culture. Effects of competitive substrates and carbon monoxide. *Mol. Pharmacol.*, 7 (6), 697-705.

**Prins, H.C. de** (1973) Colorimetric estimation of pyrethrins in pyrethrum flowers. *Pyrethrum Post*, 12 (1), 33, 22.

**Proctor, D.L.** (1972) The protection of smoke-dried freshwater fish from insect damage during storage in Zambia. *J. Stored Prod. Res.*, 8 (2), 139-149.

**Quistad, G.B., Staiger, L.E. and Schooley, D.A.** (1975) Environmental degradation of the insect growth regulator methoprene, part 5. Metabolism by house flies and mosquitoes. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, 5 (3), 233-241.

**Raisbeck, B.** (1975) Mechanisms of pheromone inactivation in the gut of *Periplaneta americana*. *J. Insect Physiol.*, 21 (5), 1141-1150.

**Rathburn, C.B. and Boike, A.H.** (1975) Ultra low volume tests of several insecticides applied by ground equipment for the control of adult mosquitoes. *Mosq. News*, 35 (1), 26-29.

**Reid, W.D.** (1973) Mechanism of renal necrosis induced by bromobenzene or chlorobenzene. *Exp. Mol. Pathol.*, 19 (2), 197-214.

**Reiner, O., Athanassopoulos, S., Hellmer, K.H., Murray, R.E. and Uehleke, H.** (1972) Formation of chloroform from carbon tetrachloride in liver microsomes lipid peroxidation and destruction of cytochrome P-450. *Arch. Toxikol.*, 29 (3), 219-233.

Rickett, F.E. and Tyszkiewicz, K. (1974) Pyrethrum dermatitis. II. The allergenicity of pyrethrum oleoresin and its cross-reactions with the saline extract of pyrethrum flowers. *Pyrethrum Post*, **12** (4), 163-170.

Riley, R.C., Prostak, D.J., Reed, J.P. and Snee, R.D. (1975) Removal of thrips during asparagus washing. *J. Food Sci.*, **40** (1), 171-174.

Rose, I. (1976) Ecology fears boost Kenyan pyrethrum exports. *Foreign Agric.*, **14** (4), 9-10.

Rowlands, D.G. and Lloyd, C.J. (1969) DDT metabolism in susceptible and pyrethrin-resistant *Sitophilus granarius* (L.) (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *J. Stored Prod. Res.*, **5** (4), 413-415.

Rueckert, W. and Ballschmiter, K. (1973) Structural aspects of biological conversion and toxicity of hexachloronorbornene derivatives (cyclodiene insecticides). *Z. Naturforsch., Teil C*, **28** (3-4), 107-112.

Saxena, S.C. and Karel, A.K. (1974) A note on the effect of pyrethrum on haemoglobin concentration of Indian desert gerbils, *Meriones hurrianae*. *Pyrethrum Post*, **12** (4), 161-162.

Schoenhard, G.L., Lee, D.J. and Sinnhuber, R.O. (1974) Aflatoxin B-1 activation and aflatoxicol toxicity in rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*. *Fed. Proc.*, **33** (3 part 1), 247.

Skea, J.C., Dean, H.J., Talbot, C. and Frisa, C.N. (1975) Toxicity of 2 synthetic pyrethrins to brown trout. *New York Fish Game J.*, **22** (1), 62-67.

Sugiyama, T., Kobayashi, A. and Yamashita, K. (1975) Configurational relationships between substituents on cyclopropane ring of pyrethroids and their insecticidal activity. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, **39** (7), 1483-1488.

Sztankay-Gulyas, M. and Balajti, J. (1975) Some Observations of a new pyrethroid on household pests. *Polish Parasitol. Soc. 3rd Symp. Med. Vet. Acarоentomol., Gdanski*, **56**.

Wagstaff, D.J. and Short, C.R. (1971) Induction of hepatic microsomal hydroxylating enzymes by technical piperonyl butoxide and some of its analogs. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, **19** (1), 54-61.

Wallner, W.E. (1971) Suppression of 4 hardwood defoliators by helicopter application of concentrate and dilute chemical and biological sprays. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **64** (6), 1487-1490.

Watters, F.L. (1969) Pyrethrins-piperonyl butoxide applies as a fog in an empty grain bin. *Pyrethrum Post*, **10** (1), 7-11.

Weberndofer, V. and Koenig, H. (1972) 5-Benzyl-3-furylmethyl Chrysanthemate. *Ger. Pat.*, Nov. 23, 5pp.

Williams, C.H. (1973) Tests for possible teratogenic, carcinogenic, mutagenic, and allergenic effects of pyrethrum. *Pyrethrum Nat. Insectic., Pap. Int. Symp.*, 167-176.

Winney, R. (1975) Pyrethrins and pyrethroids in coils - a review. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (1), 17-22, 21.

Winney, R. and Webley, D.J. (1969) The biological activity of mosquito coils of different "pyrethrins" composition. *Pyrethrum Post*, **10** (1), 44-46.

Yamaguchi, T., Abe, Y. and Fujita, Y. (1974) Stabilized pyrethrin insecticides. *Ger. Pat.*, 2425285, Dec. 12, 13pp.

Yamamoto, Y. (1973) Pyrethroid insecticides and the synergists action and metabolism. *J. Agric. Sci. Setagaya, Tokyo*, **17** (4), 273-313.

Yoshikawa, C., Takahashi, M. and Takeda, N. (1972) Ethyl chrysanthemate. *Ger. Pat.*, 2223331, Nov. 23, 14pp.

Zaazou, M.H., Abdallah, M.D. and El-Tantawi, M.E. (1972) Synergism of different insecticides against *Spodoptera littoralis*. *Bull. Entomol. Soc. Egypt Econ. Ser.*, (6), 195-203.

## ROtenone containing materials

**Balon, E.K.** (1974) Results of fish population size assessments in Lake Kariba coves, Zambia, a decade after their creation. In *Man-made lakes: their problems and environmental effects*. pp149-158. Washington: American Geophysical Union, 847pp.

**Fukami, H. and Nakajima, M.** (1971) Rotenone and the rotenoids. *Nat. Occurring Insectic.*, 71-97.

**Gaskins, M.H.** (1972) *Tephrosia vogelii* : a source of rotenoids for insecticidal and piscicidal use. Washington : U.S. Gov. Print. Off. 32pp.

**Gordon, J.A.** (1975) A guide to the control of external parasites of poultry (mention of derris). *Queensland Agric. J.*, **101** (4), 471-486.

**Kilgen, R.H. and Harris, A.H.** (1974) Mariculture potentials in estuarine oil pipeline canals. In *Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute*. Proceedings of the 26th Annual Session. New Orleans, LA., U.S.A., Oct. 1973. pp75-80. Miami : Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science University of Miami, 180pp.

**Kolesova, G.M. and Yaguzhinskii, L.S.** (1974) Inhibitors of the initial part of the respiratory chain reaction of rotenone and mitochondrial NADH dehydrogenase. *Mitokhondrii, Regul. Protsessov Okisleniya Sopryazheniya*, 48-51.

**Lanoue, K.F., Meijer, A.J. and Brouwer, A.** (1974) Evidence for electrogenic aspartate transport in rat liver mitochondria. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, **161** (2), 544-550.

**Lee, D.C.** (1972) The effect of 2,4 dinitrophenol on succinate oxidation with bean mitochondria. *Plant Physiol.*, **49** (Suppl), 11.

**Lee, I.Y. and Slater, E.C.** (1972) Reducibility of cytochromes B in aerobic beef heart mitochondria treated with antimycin. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **283** (3), 395-402.

**Leenders, H.J. and Berendes, H.D.** (1972) The effect of changes in the respiratory metabolism upon genome activity in *Drosophila*, part 1. The induction of gene activity. *Chromosoma*, **37** (4), 433-444.

**Leikin, Y.N. and Vinogradov, A.D.** (1972) Fluorescence of NAD during active transport of calcium ions in liver mitochondria. *Biokhimiya*, **37** (2), 243-247.

**Levinson, C., Smith, T.C. and Mikiten, T.M.** (1972) Lanthanum induced alterations of cellular electrolytes in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells, a new view. *J. Cell. Physiol.*, **80** (1), 149-153.

**Lipton, P. and Edelman, I.S.** (1971) Effects of aldosterone and vasopressin on electrolytes of toad bladder epithelial cells. *Am. J. Physiol.*, **221** (3), 733-741.

**Liu, M.S., Siess, M. and Hoffmann, P.C.** (1973) The effect of changes in functional activity on ubiquinone redox status in isolated atria. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **37** (2), 259-269.

**Loeb, H.A. and Engstrom-Heg, R.** (1971) Estimation of rotenone concentration by bioassay. *New York Fish Game J.*, **18** (2), 129-134.

**Lopez-Moratalla, N., Perez, P., Eugui, J. and Santiago, E.** (1973) Homogeneity of the outer mitochondrial membrane studies on the fragments obtained through lysis by ascorbate. *Rev. Esp. Fisiol.*, **29** (1), 33-39.

**MacDonnell, P. and Greengard, O.** (1975) The distribution of glutamate decarboxylase EC4.1.1.15 in rat tissues isotopic vs fluorometric assays. *J. Neurochem.*, **24** (4), 615-618.

**Malcolm, A.R. and Pringle, B.H.** (1973) Chemical toxicity studies with cultured mammalian cells. In *Bioassay techniques and environmental chemistry*. pp217-230. Ann Arbor: Ann Arbor Science Publishers Inc. 499pp.

**Mallet, V. and Surette, D.P.** (1974) Fluorescence of pesticides by treatment with heat, acid or base. *J. Chromatogr.*, **95** (2), 243-246.

Manabe, K. and Furuya, M. (1971) Effects of metallic ions on nonphotochemical decay of far red phytochrome in *Avena*-m coleoptiles. *Bot. Mag. (Tokyo)*, 84 (996), 417-423.

Masuda, Y., Kuchii, M., Yamamoto, H. and Murano, T. (1973) Studies on the function of cell membranes, 5th report in normal and carbon tetrachloride treated rats. *Jpn. J. Pharmacol.*, 23 (5), 653-663.

Melandri, B.A., Baccarini Melandri, A., Lenaz, G., Bertoli, E. and Masotti, L. (1974) The site of inhibition of dibromothymoquinone in mitochondrial respiration. *J. Bioenerg.*, 6 (3), 125-133.

Minn, A., Gayet, J. and Delorme, P. (1975) The penetration of the membrane of brain mitochondria by anions. *J. Neurochem.*, 24 (1), 149-156.

Moore, C.L. and Strasberg, P.M. (1973) On the functional aspects of a preparation of an inner membrane fraction of liver mitochondria, part 3. *Texas Rep. Biol. Med.*, 31 (3), 385-402.

Mos, W.B., Do Mascimento, M.C., Ribeiro do Valle, J. and Aragao, J.A. (1973) Ichthyotoxic activity of plants of the genus *Derris* and compounds isolated therefrom. *Cienc. Cult. (Sao Paulo)*, 25 (7), 647-8.

Mounolou, J.C. (1973) Resistance and sensitivity to rotenone in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Possibility of a genetic reexamination. *Fed. Eur. Biochem. Soc. Lett.*, 29 (3), 275-279.

Muenzer, J., Weinbach, E.C. and Wolfe, S.M. (1975) Oxygen consumption of human blood platelets, part 2. Effect of inhibitors on thrombin induced oxygen burst. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 376 (2), 243-248.

Nakatani, N. and Matsui, M. (1975) Synthesis of racemic tubaic acid. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, 39 (2), 529-532.

Nelson, B.D., Norling, B., Nordenbrand, K. and Ernster, L. (1972) Evidence for 2 compartments of cytochrome Bubiquinone and NADH dehydrogenase in submitochondrial particles. *Fed. Proc.*, 31 (2), 416.

Nicholls, D.G. (1974) The influence of respiration and ATP hydrolysis on the proton electrochemical gradient across the inner membrane of rat liver mitochondria as determined by ion distribution. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 50 (1), 305-315.

Norling, B., Nelson, B.D., Nordenbrand, K. and Ernster, L. (1972) Evidence for the occurrence in submitochondrial particles of a dual respiratory chain containing different forms of cytochrome B. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 275 (1), 18-32.

Ohnishi, T. (1972) The oxidation reduction potential of iron sulfur proteins in the site I region of the respiratory chain in pigeon heart. *Fed. Proc.*, 31 (2), 415.

Ohnishi, T. (1973) Mechanism of electron transport and energy conservation in the site I region of the respiratory chain. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 301 (2), 105-128.

Ohnishi, T., Wilson, D.F., Asakura, T. and Chance, B. (1972) Studies on iron-sulfur proteins in the site I region of the respiratory chain in pigeon heart mitochondria and submitochondrial particles. *Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 46 (4), 1631-1638.

Okamoto, H. (1971) Influence of L thyroxine on kynurenine-3 hydroxylase monoamine oxidase and rotenone insensitive NADH cytochrome C reductase in mitochondrial outer membrane. *Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 43 (4), 827-833.

Olivera, A.A. and Meigs, R.A. (1975) Mitochondria from human term placenta, part 2. Characterization of respiratory pathways and coupling mechanisms. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 376 (3), 436-445.

Olson, M.S. and Allgyer, T.T. (1973) A mechanism for the regulation of NAD linked substrate oxidation in rat liver mitochondria. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 248 (5), 1590-1597.

Oshino, N., Chance, B., Sies, H. and Buecher, T. (1973) The role of hydrogen peroxide in perfused rat liver and the reaction of catalase compound I and hydrogen donors. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 154 (1), 117-131.

Pacanis, A., Rogulski, J., Ledochowski, H. and Angielski, S. (1975) On the mechanism of maleate action on rat kidney mitochondria effect on substrate level phosphorylation. *Acta Biochim. Pol.*, 22 (1), 1-10.

**Palfi, F.J.** (1974) The effect of a lipogenic diet and thyroid extract on components of the electron transport system. *Fed. Proc.*, **33** (5 part 2), 1288.

**Panchenko, L.F., Streltskaya, N.V., Syrota, T.V., Bokhon'ko, A.I. and Schuppe, N.G.** (1973) Effects of inhibitors of energetic metabolism on RNA turnover in animal cells. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **299** (1), 103-113.

**Peron, F.G., Haksar, A., Lin, M.T., Kupfer, D., Robidoux, W., Kimmel, G. and Bedigian, E.** (1974) Studies on respiration and 11-beta hydroxylation of deoxycorticosterone in mitochondria and intact cells isolated from the Snell adrenocorticalcarcinoma 494. *Cancer Res.*, **34** (10), 2711-2719.

**Peron, F.G., Tsang, C.P.W. and Haksar, A.** (1972) Further studies on corticosteroidogenesis, part 9. Energy linked transhydrogenase in rat adrenal gland mitochondria. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **270** (2), 266-271.

**Perquegnat, L.** (1974) A preliminary report on the decapod *Natantia crustaceans* of the West Flower Garden Coral Reef. *Texas, J. Sci.*, **25** (1-4), 120.

**Petrucci, D. and Baldoni, G.** (1973) Interaction of nitroblue tetrazolium with mitochondrial and microsomal redox reactions. *Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper.*, **49** (7-8), 410-416.

**Petrucci, D., Botti, D. and Pantani, C.** (1973) The effect of phosphate nucleosides on NADH oxidation in ovarian mitochondria of *Xenopus laevis*. *Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper.*, **49** (7-8), 403-409.

**Pichon, Y.** (1974) The pharmacology of the insect nervous system. In *The Physiology of Insecta*. pp101-174. New York: Academic Press, Inc., 448pp.

**Pokrowskii, A.A., Gapparov, M.M. and Levin, L.G.** (1973) The succinate role in energy supply of hydrochloric acid secretion in the gastric mucosa. *Fiziol. Zh, SSSR. I.M. Sechenova*, **59** (10), 1567-1573.

**Popinigis, J.** (1974) The problem of permeability barrier in mitochondrial respiration dual effect of protamine on succinate plus rotenone oxidation. *Fed. Eur. Biochem. Soc. Lett.*, **41** (1), 46-49.

**Popinigis, J., Wozniak, M., Nowicka, C. and Gmaj, P.** (1973) Role of citrate carrier in citrate mediated succinate rotenone oxidation. *Fed. Eur. Biochem. Soc. Lett.*, **32** (2), 339-342.

**Popinigis, J., Wrzolkowa, T. and Swierczynski, J.** (1971) Changes in mitochondrial ultrastructure induced by gramicidin plus protamine. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **245** (1), 70-79.

**Power, G.** (1973) Estimates of age growth standing crop and production of salmonids in some north Norwegian rivers and streams. *Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm Rep.*, (53), 78-111.

**Prins, R.A. and Prast, E.R.** (1973) Oxidation of NADH in a coupled oxidase peroxidase reaction and its significance for the fermentation in rumen protozoa of the genus *Isotricha prostoma*. *J. Protozool.*, **20** (3), 471-477.

**Rabinovitch, M. and Destefano, M.J.** (1974) Induced macrophage spreading studies with metabolic inhibitors and selected drugs. *Fed. Proc.*, **33** (3 part 1), 208.

**Ragan, C.I. and Racker, E.** (1973) Reconstitution of rotenone sensitive NADH Q-1 reductase and oxidative phosphorylation at site I. *Fed. Proc.*, **32** (3 part 1), 516.

**Rahaman, R. and Meisner, H.** (1973) Respiratory studies with mitochondria from the rat tapeworm *Hymenolepis diminuta*. *Int. J. Biochem.*, **4** (20), 153-162.

**Ramakrishnan, C.V. and Hanson, J.B.** (1974) Oxidation of exogenous NADH by corn mitochondria. *Indian J. Biochem, Biophys.*, **11** (2), 134-137.

**Rapoport, S.** (1974) Respiration inhibiting proteins. A principle of cell maturation processes regulation. *Biokhimiya*, **39** (2), 359-366.

Robinson, B.H., Cheema-Dhadli, S. and Halperin, M.I. (1975) The effect of ATP on the tricarboxylate transporting system of rat liver mitochondria. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **250** (10), 3639-3643.

Rohrs, C.C., De Hartog, M. and Gordon, E.E. (1970) Production and utilization of energy in isolated renal tubules. *J. Clin. Invest.*, **49** (6), 81A.

Roosevelt, T.S., Ruhmann-Wennhold, A. and Nelson, D.H. (1973) Adrenal corticosteroid effects upon rat brain mitochondrial metabolism. *Endocrinology*, **93** (3), 619-625.

Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1973) Reaction times of certain fresh water fishes to a rotenone containing piscicide. *J. S. Afr. Wildl. Manage. Assoc.*, **3** (1), 16-18.

Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1973) Laboratory and field tests in the revival of fish affected by rotenone. *J. S. Afr. Wildl. Manage. Assoc.*, **3** (1), 19-21.

Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1973) The detoxification of 2 rotenone containing piscicides in fresh water. *J. S. Afr. Wildl. Manage. Assoc.*, **3** (1), 22-23.

Sabet, T.Y. (1972) Suppression of primary antibody response by known respiration inhibitors. *Fed. Proc.*, **31** (2), 800.

Sabet, T.Y. and Friedman, H. (1972) Antibody plaque formation *in-vitro* in the presence of respiration inhibitors. *Int. Arch. Allergy Appl. Immunol.*, **42** (2), 161-168.

Sargent, J.R. and McIntosh, R. (1974) Studies on the mechanism of biosynthesis of wax esters in *Euchaeta norvegica*. *Mar. Biol.*, **25** (4), 271-277.

Sarup, P., Shanker Singh, D. and Lal, R. (1971-1972) Relative resistance of various aphid species infesting terrestrial and aquatic plants to some important pesticides. *Indian J. Entomol.*, **33** (2), 131-135.

Sauer, L.A. and Park, R. (1973) A stimulation by phosphate of malate transport and oxidation in rat adrenal mitochondria. *Biochemistry*, **12** (4), 643-649.

Sawhney, S.K. and Naik, M.S. (1973) Some properties of nitrate reductase Ec-1.6.6.1 and nitrite reductase EC.1.6.6.4. from rice seedlings. *Indian J. Biochem. Biophys.*, **10** (3), 199-201.

Schewe, T., Hiebsch, C. and Rapoport, S. (1974) On a low-molecular rotenone-like acting inhibitor of the naphthaleneacetic acid dehydrogenase oxidase system in cauliflower buds (*Bassica oleracea* L.) *Acta Biol. Med. Ger.*, **32** (5), 427-432.

Schmidt, D.C. (1973) Evaluation in rainbow trout of biliary excretion of sulfobromophthalein and effects of biliary excretion on the toxicity of rotenone. *Diss. Abstr. Int. B*, **34** (5), 2268-2269.

Schulman, H.M., Martinez-Medellin, J. and Sidlo, R. (1974) The reticulocyte mediated release of iron and bicarbonate from transterrin effect of metabolic inhibitors. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **343** (3), 529-534.

Simonyan, A.A., Movsesyan, S.G. and Urgandzhyan, M.G. (1973) Participation of deamino NAD in oxidative phosphorylation in mitochondria of the chicken brain during ontogeny. *Biol. Zh. Armenia*, **26** (8), 30-35.

Sinnappa, S. and Thuan, C.E. (1971) Identification of rotenone in fish poisoned by *Derris* root resin. *Malays. Agric. J.*, **48** (1), 20-24.

Skilleter, D.N. (1975) The decrease of mitochondrial substrate uptake caused by trialkyl tin and trialkyl lead compounds in chloride media and its relevance to inhibition of oxidative phosphorylation. *Biochem. J.*, **146** (2), 465-471.

Smirnoff, W.A. (1972) Semiindustrial production of chitinase. *Can. Dep. Fish. For. Bimonth. Res. Notes*, **28** (1), 2.

Smith, C.L. (1973) Small rotenone stations a tool for studying coral reef fish communities. *Am. Mus. Novit.*, (2512), 1-21.

**Smith, J.** (1972) Antimycin a fisheries management tool for Oklahoma. *Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci.*, 52, 153-159.

**Sorokovoi, V.I., Klebanov, G.I. and Vladimirov, Y.A.** (1972) Nature of protein fluorescence in mitochondria in different functional states. *Mol. Biol. (Moscow)*, 6 (5), 705-711.

**Southard, J.H. and Green, D.E.** (1974) High affinity binding of calcium ion in mitochondria a reappraisal. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 59 (1), 30-37.

**Spielman, A. and Lemma, A.** (1973) Endod extract a plant derived molluscicide, toxicity for mosquitos. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, 22 6 part 1, 802-804.

**Spielmann, H. and Luecke, I.** (1971) Problems connected with the measurement of the respiratory rate of whole rat embryos *in-vitro*. *Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmakol.*, 270 (Suppl.), 134.

**Spielmann, H. and Luecke, I.** (1973) Changes in the respiratory activity of different tissues of rat and mouse embryos during development. *Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Pharmacol.*, 278 (2), 151-164.

**Srivastava, H.K. and Bowman, I.B.R.** (1971) Adaptation in oxidative metabolism of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* during transformation in culture. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B Comp. Biochem.*, 40 (4), 973-981.

**Stelletskaya, N.V., Sirota, T.V., Panchenko, L.F. and Schuppe, N.G.** (1973) Aspects of RNA metabolism in the presence of energy metabolism inhibitors. *Biokhimiya*, 38 (6), 1267-1275.

**Stelletskaya, N.V., Sirota, T.V., Panchenko, L.F. and Schuppe, N.G.** (1973) The metabolic properties of RNA in the presence of inhibitors of energy metabolism. *Biochemistry*, 38 (6 pt 2), 1065-1072.

**Stenson, J.A.E.** (1972) Fish predation effects on the species composition of the zooplankton community in 8 small forest lakes. *Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm*, (52), 132-148.

**Stoppani, A.O.M.** (1973) Inhibition of electron and energy transfer in mitochondria by steroid hormones and related compounds. *Acta Physiol. Lat. Am.*, 23 (1), 62-63.

**Swanson, P.D., Anderson, L. and Stahl, W.L.** (1974) Uptake of calcium ions by synaptosomes from rat brain. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 356 (2), 174-183.

**Swierczynski, J., Aleksandrowicz, Z. and Zelewski, L.** (1972) Stimulatory effect of tricarboxylic acids on ATP formation in mitochondria. *Physiol. Chem. Phys.*, 4 (4), 387-390.

**Taniguchi, S., Hoshita, N. and Okuda, K.** (1973) Enzymatic characteristics of carbon monoxide sensitive 26 hydroxylase system for 5-beta chlorestane-3-alpha 7-alpha 12-alpha-triol in rat liver mitochondria and its intramitochondrial localization. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 40 (2), 607-617.

**Tarjan, E.M. and Kimata, S-I.** (1971) Effects of *in-vivo* and *in-vitro* administered thyroxine on substrate metabolism of isolated rabbit ventricle mitochondria, part 3. Substrate effects on pyridine nucleotide reduction on the reversal of electron transport and on the respiratory control by ATP. *Endocrinology*, 89 (2), 385-396.

**Taylor, S.I., Mukherjee, C. and Jungas, R.L.** (1975) Regulation of pyruvate dehydrogenase in isolated rat liver mitochondria effects of octanoate oxidation reduction state and ATP ADP ratio. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 250 (6), 2028-2035.

**Taylor, T.E. and Fisher, H.W.** (1972) Ultrastructural changes in cells treated with toxic chemicals in culture. *J. Cell. Biol.*, 55 (2 pt 2), 257A.

**Thieden, H.I.D., Grunnet, N., Damgaard, S.E. and Sestoft, L.** (1972) Effect of fructose and glyceraldehyde on ethanol metabolism in human liver and in rat liver. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 30 (2), 250-261.

**Thompson, J.E.** (1974) The behaviour of cytoplasmic membranes in *Phaseolus vulgaris* cotyledons during germination. *Can. J. Bot.*, 52 (3), 535-541.

**Thurman, R.G. and McKenna, W.R.** (1974) Interrelationship between the adaptive increase in ethanol utilization due to chronic pretreatment with ethanol and energy metabolism. *Fed. Proc.*, 35 (5 part 2), 1387.

Tischler, M.E. (1974) Parameters of an electrogenic glutamate aspartate exchange in mitochondria. *Fed. Proc.*, 33 (5 part 2), 1291.

Tischler, M.E. and Fisher, R.R. (1973) Oxidation of reduced nicotinamide hypoxanthine dinucleotide phosphate by intact liver mitochondria. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 305 (2), 199-205.

Tokumitsu, Y. and Ui, M. (1973) The phosphorylation of intramitochondrial AMP a suggestion for the compartmentation of endogenous inorganic phosphate pool. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 292 (2), 325-337.

Tsujimoto, T., Nakase, Y. and Nagai, O. (1973) Oscillatory state of mitochondria, part 2. *J. Physiol. Soc. Jpn.*, 35 (8-9), 390-391.

Turner, G. and Lloyd, D. (1971) The effect of chloramphenicol on growth and mitochondrial function of the ciliate protozoon *Tetrahymena pyriformis* strain St. *J. Gen. Microbiol.*, 67 (2), 175-188.

Tuunainen, P. (1970) Relations between the benthic fauna and two species of trout in some small Finnish lakes treated with rotenone. *Ann. Zool. Fenn.*, 7 (1), 67-120.

Uhai, T., Cheng, H-M., Yamamoto, I. and Casida, J.E. (1973) Chemical and biological O-demethylation of rotenone derivatives. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, 37 (8), 1937-1944.

Vagnotti, M.J., Massud Filho, J. and Do Valle, J.R. (1970) Toxicity of rotenone for guppy type fish. *Proceedings of the 22nd Annual Meeting of the Sociedade Brasileira Para O Progresso da Ciencia (Brazilian Society for the Progress of Science)*. 441pp.

Vanderpuye, C.J. (1973) Fishery resource assessment and monitoring in the development and control of fisheries in the Lake Volta. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. Spec. Issue*, 2, 115-134.

Vinogradov, A. and Leiken, J.N. (1972) Fluorescence of NAD during the active transport of calcium ions in liver mitochondria. *J. Bioenerg.*, 3 (3-4), 203-209.

Vinogradov, A. and Scarpa, A. (1972) Calcium ion NADH interaction in mitochondrial membranes. *Fed. Proc.*, 31 (2), 432.

Wang, C.C. (1973) The mitochondria of *Eimeria tenella* and the mechanism of action of quinolinate coccidiostats. *Fed. Proc.*, 32 (3 part 1), 789.

Waterworth, H.E., Monroe, R.L. and Kahn, R.P. (1973) Improved purification procedure for peanut stunt virus incitant of *Tephrosia* yellow vein disease. *Phytopathology*, 63 (1), 93-98.

Watrud, L.S., Baldwin, J.K., Miller, R.J. and Koeppe, D.E. (1974) Separation and characterization of inner and outer mitochondrial membrane fractions from corn. *Plant Physiol.*, (Suppl. No.), 39.

Weiner, M.W. and Lardy, H.A. (1974) Effects of respiratory chain inhibitors on mitochondrial ATPase activity. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 162 (2), 568-577.

Werner, H.V. and Berry, M.N. (1974) Stimulatory effects of thyroxine administration on reducing equivalent transfer from substrate to oxygen during hepatic metabolism of sorbitol and glycerol. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 42 (2), 315-324.

Wersteegh, L.R. and Warner, C.M. (1975) A comparative study of mouse liver and mouse blastocyst DNA dependent RNA polymerases, EC-2.7.7.6. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 168 (1), 133-144.

White, M.T. and Tewari, K.K. (1972) Biochemical organization of novikoff hepatoma mitochondria. *Proc. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res.*, 13, 36.

White, M.T. and Tewari, K.K. (1973) Structural and functional changes in Novikoff hepatoma mitochondria. *Cancer Res.*, 33 (7), 1645-1653.

Wieland, O.H. and Portenhauser, R. (1974) Regulation of pyruvate dehydrogenase EC-1.2.4.1. inter conversion in rat liver mitochondria as related to the phosphorylation state of intra mitochondrial adenine nucleotides. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 45 (2), 577-588.

Wu, C-S.C., Duffy, P. and Brown, W.D. (1972) Interaction of myoglobin and cytochrome C. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **247** (6), 1899-1903.

Yamaguchi, H., Kanda, Y. and Iwata, K. (1971) Biochemical properties of mitochondria from *Candida albicans*. *Sabouraudia*, **9** (3), 221-230.

Yasumasu, I. and Fujiwara Asami, K. (1973) Oxidation and reduction of unfertilized sea-urchin egg cytochromes and calcium ions. *Zool. Mag. (Tokyo)*, **82** (4), 330.

Zollner, H. and Esterbauer, H. (1973) Effect of cinnabarinic acid on respiratory chain blocked by rotenone and antimycin. *Hoppe-Seyler's Z. Physiol. Chem.*, **354** (10/11), 1264.

### OTHER INSECTICIDES OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

Anon. (1974) Echinacein : Dodecatetraenamide from root of American coneflower (*Echinacea angustifolia*). *Unlisted Drugs*, **26** (10) 159.

Anon. (1976) Quest for a microbial alternative (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Agric. Res.*, **24** (11), 6-7.

Anon. (1976) Wood : Ally in war on pests. *Agric. Res.*, **24** (12), 12-13.

Aizawa, K., Kawamura, A., Fujiyoshi, N. and Malhashi, H. (1974) Human feeding test using the bacterial insecticide *Bacillus moritai* (*Bacillus moritai* Series No. 3). *Jpn. J. Hyg.*, **29** (2), 275-280. (*Bull. Anal. Entomol. Med. Vet.*, 1975, **22** (11), Part I, 27).

Asano, S., Sakakibara, H., Kitagaki, T., Nakamura, K. and Matsushita, Y. (1973) Laboratory and field evaluation of the effectiveness of *Bacillus thuringiensis* products "Thuricide" on some lepidopterous pests of crucifers. *Jpn. J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.*, **17** (2), 91-96.

Atwa, W.A. and Abdel-Rahman, H.A. (1974) Histopathological effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berl. on larvae of *Pieris rapae* (L.) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **76** (3), 326-331.

Atwal, A.S. and Singh, K. (1969) Comparative efficacy of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner and some contact insecticides against *Pieris brassicae* L. and *Plutella maculipennis* (Curtis) on cauliflower. *Indian J. Entomol.*, **31** (4), 361-363.

Atwal, A.S. and Sohi, B.S. (1969) Effectiveness of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner against *Bissetia steniellus* Hampson (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Punjab Agric. Univ. J. Res.*, **6** (1, Suppl.), 174-176.

Aubert, J.P., Schaeffer, P. and Szulmajster, J. (1973) International colloquia of the National Center for Scientific Research No. 227 regulation of microbial sporulation. *Colloq. Int. Cent. Natl. Rech. Sci.*, 147.

Ayusawa, K. (1972) Development and utilization of *Bacillus thuringiensis* as insecticide. *Agric. Hortic.*, **47** (11), 19-24.

Babu, P.C.S. (1969) Note on the possible use of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner for the control of certain Lepidopterous pests. *Madras Agric. J.*, **56** (12), 824-826.

Babu, P.C.S. and Subramanian, T.R. (1973) Studies with *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on *Spodoptera litura* Fabricius. *Madras Agric. J.*, **60** (7), 487-491.

Bain, C., Labit, B., Mimaud, J. and Tanguy, M. (1973) Experimental results achieved in 1972 by the plant protection service, part 2. Fight against pests and diseases. *Phytoma*, **253**, 7-14.

Barjac, H. de (1970) Thymine requiring mutants of the insect pathogen *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **16** (3), 321-324.

Barjac, H. de. and Bonnefoi, A. (1972) Presence of H antigenic subfactors in serotype V of *Bacillus thuringiensis* with the description of a new type: *Bacillus thuringiensis* var *canadensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (2), 212-213.

Barjac, H. de. and Burgerjon, A. (1973). Studies on the presence of the thermostable toxin in serotypes 10,11 and 12 of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **21** (3), 325-327.

Barjac, H. de. and Lecadet, M.M. (1975) Elimination of the thermostable exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* by mice, after free ingestion. *C.R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci. Ser D Sci. Nat.*, **280** (3), 677-679.

Battu, G.S., Bindra, O.S. and Rangarajan, M. (1971-1972) Investigations on microbial infections of insect pests in the Punjab. *Indian J. Entomol.*, **33** (3), 317-325.

Beebee, T.J.C. and Butterworth, P.H.W. (1974) Template specificities of *xenopus laevis* RNA polymerases: selective transcription of ribosomal cistrons by RNA polymerase A. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **45** (2), 395-406.

Beegle, C.C. and Pedigo, L.P. (1973) Bicassay and field test of the granulosis virus of the green cloverworm on soybean. *Proc. North Cent. Branch Entomol. Soc. Am.*, **28**, 178.

Bennett, F.D. and Yaseen, M. (1972) Parasite introductions for the biological control of 3 insect pests in the Lesser Antilles and British Honduras. *Pans*, **18** (4), 468-474.

Berndt, K.P., Schmied, G. and Nitschmann, J. (1974) Evaluation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for controlling Pharaoh ants (*Monomorium pharaonis*). *Angew. Parasitol.*, **15** (4), 223-224.

Berry, E.C., McWhorter, G.M. and Robinson, J.F. (1973) European corn borer control with aerial applications of foam granule and spray formulations of 3 insecticides. *Proc. North Cent. Branch Entomol. Soc. Am.*, **28**, 187.

Bindra, O.S. and Singh, J. (1973) Bionomics of the armyworm *Mythimna separata* Lepidoptera noctuidae at Ludhiana, Punjab, India. *Indian J. Agric. Sci.*, **43** (3), 299-303.

Bond, R.P.M., Boyce, C.B.C. and French, S.J. (1969) A purification and some properties of an insecticidal exotoxin from *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner. *Biochem. J.*, **114** (3), 477-488.

Boutibonnes, P. (1975) Sensitivity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains, susceptible or resistant to aflatoxin B1, to some mycotoxins. *C.R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci. Ser. D.*, **280** (8), 1031-1034.

Brand, R.J., Pinnock, D.E., Jackson, K.L. and Milstead, J.E. (1975) Methods for assessing field persistence of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spores. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **25** (2), 199-208.

Bromel, C., Ahmad, R., Anderson, A. and Fischer, A. (1972) Radioautography of mosquito larvae with carbon-14 labeled exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **72**, 1.

Brown, A.W.A. (1974) The safety of biological agents for arthropod control. *Int. Pest Control*, **16** (4), 13-16.

Bulla, L.A., Julian, G.S. and Rhodes, R.A. (1971) Physiology of spore forming bacteria associated with insects, part 3. Radio respirometry of pyruvate acetate succinate and glutamate oxidation. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, **17** (8), 1073-1079.

Bulla, L.A. and Mounts, T.L. (1973) Fatty acid biosynthesis during growth sporulation and parasporal crystal formation of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Fed. Proc.*, **32** (3 part 1), 634.

Burgerjon, A. (1972) The effect of the thermostable toxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* is studied by free ingestion of the third and last (fourth) larval instar of the Colorado potato beetle *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.*, **15** (1), 112-127.

Burgerjon, A. (1973) The physiologic and mutagenic effects on insects by the thermostable toxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner. *Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp.*, **48** (6), 835-844.

Burgerjon, A. and Grison, P. (1971) *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner effects (mixture of the spore crystal complex plus the thermostable toxin) on the biotic potential of *Zeraphera diniana* Gn. *Ann. Sci. For.*, **28** (4), 391-401.

Burges, H.D. (1970) Stability of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in beeswax and bee comb. *Int. Colloq. Insect Pathol. Proc.*, **4**, 214-218.

Burtseva, L.I., Skvortsova, M.M. and Shashkina, N.I. (1973) Selection of strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis falleriae* for the production of Entobacterin. *Sib. Vestn. S-kh. Nauk.*, **2**, 33-38.

**Cameron, J.W.M.** (1971) Insect pathogens and biological toxins in Canadian forestry practice. *For. Chron.*, **47** (4), 196-200.

**Campbell, R.L. and Ward, G.B.** (1971) Insecticides tested against *Platynota stultana* on *Euonymus*. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **64** (6), 1556.

**Cantwell, G.E., Lehnert, T. and Fowler, J.** (1972) Are biological insecticides harmful to the honey bee. *Am. Bee J.*, **112** (1), 294-296.

**Cappelen, B. von, Bromand, B. and Zethner, O.** (1974) Microbiological control of injurious insects. *Ugeskr. Agron. Hortonomer.*, **3** (42), 789-792.

**Carlberg, G.** (1972) The *beta* exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Suom. Kemistil. B.*, **45** (3), 65-66.

**Carrillo, S.J.L.** (1972) Test of thuricide *Bacillus thuringiensis* to combat *Tipula* larvae of cabbage in Chapingo, Mexico. *Folia Entomol. Mex.*, (23-24), 118-119.

**Chalfant, R.B.** (1973) Cabbage looper effect of temperature on toxicity of insecticides in the laboratory. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **66** (2), 339-341.

**Chalfant, R.B., Genung, W.G. and Workman, R.B.** (1973) Control of the cabbage looper in Florida and Georgia. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **66** (1), 276-277.

**Chancey, G., Yearian, W.C. and Young, S.Y.** (1973) Pathogen mixtures to control insect pests. *Arkansas Farm Res.*, **22** (3), 9.

**Changchien, Li-Ming.** (1971) Characteristics of a cell-free amino acid incorporation system from *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Diss. Abstr. Int. B.*, **32** (4), 1986-1987.

**Charpentier, R.** (1971) Microbiological examination of *Lymatia dispar* L., *Lymatia monacha* L., *Argyroploce variegana* Hb., *Plutella maculipennis* Curt. and *Athalia colibri* Christ after exposure to Entobakterin-3 (*Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae*). *Swed. Stat. Vaxtskyddsanst. Medd.*, **15** (140), 139-157.

**Cheng, H.H.** (1973) Laboratory and field tests with *Bacillus thuringiensis* against the dark-sided cutworm, *Euxoa messoria* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), on tobacco. *Can. Entomol.*, **105** (7), 941-945.

**Colasito, D.J. and Rogoff, M.H.** (1969) Characterization of lytic bacteriophages of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Gen. Virol.*, **5** (2), 267-274.

**Colasito, D.J. and Rogoff, M.H.** (1969) Characterization of temperate bacteriophages of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Gen. Virol.*, **5** (2), 275-281.

**Coolbaugh, J.C., Wende, R.D. and Williams, R.P.** (1974) Partial purification and characterization of a 2nd hemolysin of *Bacillus cereus*. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **74**, 114.

**Coppedge, J.R., Kinzer, R.E. and Ridgway, R.L.** (1972) Field evaluations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and *Heliothis*, nuclear polyhedrosis virus for control of *Heliothis* on cotton. *Texas Agric. Exp. Stn. Prog. Rep.*, (3082/3091), 43-48.

**Cowan, C.B. and Davis, J.W.** (1972) Insecticides evaluated in field tests against cotton insects in central Texas 1970. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **65** (4), 1111-1112.

**Creighton, C.S., McFadden, T.L. and Cuthbert, R.B.** (1973) Control of the cabbage looper, *Trichoplusia ni*, and of two associated caterpillar species on cabbage with *Bacillus thuringiensis* and chemical insecticides. *J. Georgia Entomol. Soc.*, **8** (2), 131-136.

**Creighton, C.S., McFadden, T.L. and Robbins, M.L.** (1975) Complementary influence of host plant resistance on microbial-chemical control of cabbage caterpillars (mention of *Bacillus thuringensis*). *Hort. Sci.*, **10** (5), 487-488.

**Crooks, M.** (1975) Bacterial control of insect pests. *N.Z.J. Agric.*, **130** (1), 24-25, 27.

**Crowe, M.W.** (1972) Teratogenic capability of tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*) and those chemicals commonly applied to the growing plant. *Tob. Health Workshop Conf., Proc., 3rd.*, 256-66.

Cymborowski, B. and Kryspin, I. (1975) The activity of gut phosphatases in some insect species and the effects of gut homogenates on the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in vitro. *Acta Entomol. Bohemoslov.*, **72** (1), 13-18.

Danguy, R. (1971) Multiplication of *Bombyx cul-brun* in Ariège. *Phytoma Def. Cult.*, **231**, 25-26.

Daoust, R.A. and Roome, R.E. (1974) Bioassay of a nuclear-polyhedrosis virus and *Bacillus thuringiensis* against the American bollworm, *Heliothis armigera*, in Botswana. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **23** (3), 318-324.

De Bang, N. (1972) Biological control of forest insects. *Dan. Skovforen Tidsskr.*, **57** (4), 304-309.

De Barjac, H. and Bonnefoi, A. (1972) Presence of H antigenic subfactors in serotype V of *Bacillus thuringiensis* with the description of a new type *Bacillus thuringiensis* var *canadensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (2), 212-213.

De Barjac, H. and Lajudie, J. (1974) Antagonistic bacteriocin-like factors in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Ann. Microbiol.*, **125B** (4), 529-538.

Fomina, V.I. (1973) Results of treating the soil of forest shelterbelts with bactericides. *Lesokhoz. Nauk. Prakt.*, **23**, 221-224.

Hovey, P. and Grison, P. (1970) Modification in growth rate of a *Zeiraphera diniana* GN (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) by the application of the complex spores-crystals from *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner. *Acad. Sci. Comp. Rend. Ser. D.*, **270** (9), 1261-1263.

Ignoffo, C.M. (1975) Entomo pathogens as insecticides. *Environ. Lett.*, **8** (1), 23-40.

Ignoffo, C.M. and Gard, I. (1970) Use of an agar-base diet and house fly larvae to assay *beta*-exotoxin activity of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **63** (6), 1987-1989.

Ignoffo, C.M. and Gregory, B. (1972) Effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* *beta*-exotoxin on larval maturation, adult longevity, fecundity, and egg viability in several species of Lepidoptera. *Environ. Entomol.*, **1** (3), 269-272.

Ignoffo, C.M., Hostetter, D.L. and Pinell, R.E. (1974) Stability of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and *Baculovirus heliothis* on soybean foliage. *Environ. Entomol.*, **3** (1), 117-119.

Iizuka, T. (1974) Histo-and cyto-pathological studies on the midgut epithelium of silkworm larvae fed *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ.*, **57** (3), 313-318.

Ivanov, G.M., Marchenkova, T.V. and Likhonikova, N.I. (1973) Bacteriocinogenicity of crystal bacteria. *Izv. Sibirskogo Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Ser. Biol. Nauk.*, (3), 126-128.

Jafri, R.H. and Sabiha, H. (1974) Development of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in *Galleria mellonella* larvae exposed to gamma radiation. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **23** (1), 76-84.

Janes, M.J. (1973) Corn earworm and fall armyworm occurrence and control on sweet corn ears in South Florida. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **66** (4), 973-974.

Janes, M.J. (1974) Insecticide evaluation for control of leaf miners on celery. *Everglades Stn. Mimeogr. Rep.*, **14**, 2pp.

Janes, M.J. and Greene, G.L. (1972) Corn earworm control on sweet corn ears in Central and South Florida 1969-70. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **65** (2), 521-522.

Jaques, R.P. (1972) Control of the cabbage looper and the imported cabbageworm by viruses and bacteria. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **65** (3), 757-760.

Jaques, R.P. (1973) Part 3, Biological factors that affect the success of microbial insecticides methods and effectiveness of distribution of microbial insecticides. *Ann. New York Acad. Sci.*, **217**, 109-119.

Jaques, R.P. (1973) Tests of microbial and chemical insecticides for control of *Trichoplusia ni* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) and *pieris rapae* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) on cabbage. *Can. Entomol.*, **105** (1), 21-27.

**Jaques, R.P.** (1974) Occurrence and accumulation of viruses of *Trichoplusia ni* in treated field plots. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **23** (2), 140-152.

**Jaques, R.P.** (1974) Occurrence and accumulation of the granulosis virus of *Pieris rapae* in treated field plots. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **23** (3), 351-359.

**Johansson, K.** (1971) Laboratory trials with entobakterin-3 (*Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae*) against larvae of *Lymantria dispar* L., *Lymantria monacha* L., *Argyroploce variegana* Hb., *Plutella maculipennis* Curt. and *Athalia colibri* Christ. *Swed. Stat. Vaxtskyddsanst. Medd.*, **15** (139), 111-137.

**Johnson, D.E.** and **Bulla, L.A.** (1974) Differential inhibition of vegetative and sporulation specific RNA polymerases from *Bacillus thuringiensis* by beta exotoxin. *Fed. Proc.*, **33** (5 Part 2), 1417.

**Johnston, G.C.** and **Young, I.E.** (1974) Relationship between survival photo production and repair capacity in a variant of *Bacillus cereus*. *Photochem. Photobiol.*, **20** (3), 213-219.

**Kearby, W.H.**, **Hostetter, D.L.** and **Ignoffo, C.M.** (1975) Aerial application of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for control of the bagworm in pine plantations. *J. For.*, **73** (1), 29-30.

**Ketchum, P.A.** and **Owens, M.S.** (1975) Production of a molybdenum coordinating compound by *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Bacteriol.*, **122** (2), 412-417.

**Khodyrev, V.P.** and **Delova, G.V.** (1974) Interrelations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae* with microorganisms of the phyllosphere and soil. *Sib. Vestn. S-kh. Nauk.*, **5**, 41-45.

**Kim, H.U.** and **Goepfert, J.M.** (1972) Efficacy of a fluorescent antibody procedure for identifying *Bacillus cereus* in food. *Appl. Microbiol.*, **24** (5), 708-713.

**Kim, Y.T.**, **Gregory, B.G.** and **Ignoffo, C.M.** (1972) The beta exotoxins of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. III. Effects on *in vivo* synthesis of macromolecules in an insect system. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (1), 46-50.

**Kiselek, E.V.** (1974) Survival of bacterial entomopathogens in tree crowns and in soil around the trunk. *Vestn. S-kh. Nauk.*, **5**, 68-71.

**Klier, A.F.** and **Lecadet, M.M.** (1974) Evidence in favor of the modification *in vivo* of RNA polymerase subunits during sporogenesis in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **47** (1), 111-119.

**Klier, A.F.**, **Lecadet, M.M.** and **De Barjac, H.** (1973) Inhibition of DNA-dependent RNA polymerases of *Bacillus thuringiensis* by *Bacillus thuringiensis* exotoxin. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Ser. D.*, **277** (24), 2805-2808.

**Klier, A.F.**, **Lecadet, M.M.** and **Dedonder, R.** (1973) Modifications of DNA dependent RNA polymerase during sporogenesis in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.*, **1** (3), 700-702.

**Klier, A.F.**, **Lecadet, M.M.** and **Dedonder, R.** (1973) Sequential modifications of DNA-dependent RNA polymerase during sporogenesis in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **36** (2), 317-327.

**Koehler, W.** (1972) Modern methods of plant protection. *Postepy Nauk Roln.*, **19** (6), 45-54.

**Konig, E.** (1975) Effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berl. on the larvae of *Pristiphora abietina* Christ. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **77** (4), 424-429.

**Konigstedt, D.** and **Groth, U.** (1972) Effect of endotoxins of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on *Pieris brassicae* larvae. *Biol. Rundsch.*, **10** (6), 389-391.

**Kovacs, G.** (1975) Biological control of plant diseases. *Ugeskr. Agron. Hortonomer.*, **4** (11), 207-210.

**Kowalska, T.** (1971) Effectiveness of bacterial biopreparations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in control of a cabbage worm, *Pieris brassicae* L. *Poznan, Inst. Ochr. Rosl. Biul.*, **48**, 123-130.

**Krieg, A.** (1971) Use of cryptograms for characterization of strains of the *Bacillus thuringiensis/Bacillus cereus* group. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **17** (2), 297-298.

**Krieg, A.** (1972) Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations on spider mites (Tetranychidae). *Anz. Schaedlingsk. Pflanzenschutz*, **45** (11), 169-171.

Krieg, A. (1973) Possibilities of microbiological control of the great wax moth. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **74** (4), 337-343.

Krieg, A. (1973) Toxic effects of cultures of *Bacillus cereus* and *Bacillus thuringiensis* on honey bees (*Apis mellifera*). *Z. Pflanzenkr. Pflanzenschutz*, **80** (8), 483-486.

Krieg, A. (1975) Photoprotection against inactivation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spores by ultraviolet rays. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **25** (2), 267-268.

Krushev, L.T. and Moiseenko, Iu.E. (1973) Experimental study of the immediate action of bactericides and trichlofon on the parasite of *Dendrolimus pini*, *Meteorus versicolor* Westm. *Lesokhoz. Nauka Prakt.*, **23**, 227-230.

Krywienczyk, J. and Angus, T.A. (1969) Some behavioral and serological observations on the response of larvae of *Bombyx mori* and *Malacosoma disstria* to *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **14** (1), 105-107.

Kuepper, H.A., McAllister, W.T. and Bautz, E.K.F. (1973) Comparison of *Escherichia coli* and bacteriophage T-3 RNA polymerases differential inhibition of transcription by various drugs. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, **38** (3), 581-586.

Laan, P.A. van der and Wassink, H.J.M. (1969) On the capacity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* to spread in insect population. *Neth. J. Plant Pathol.*, **75** (1/2), 105-108.

Lagunes, T.A. and Carrillo, S.J.L. (1973) Evaluation of 2 biocides and 2 insecticides to combat the corn bollworm in Chapingo, Mexico. *Folia Entomol. Mex.*, **25-26**, 89-90.

Lecadet, M.M., Klier, F. and Ribier, J. (1974) Isolation and characterization of two asporogenous rifampicin resistant mutants of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Biochimie*, **56** (11-12), 1471-1479.

Libby, J.L. and Chapman, R.K. (1971) *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains for cabbage caterpillar control in Wisconsin. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **18** (1), 114-116.

Lindquist, R.K. (1972) *Bacillus thuringiensis* formulations for cabbage looper control on greenhouse lettuce. *Ohio Agric. Res. Dev. Centr. Res. Summ.*, **58**, 33-34.

Lipa, J.J., Pruszynski, S. and Bartkowski, J. (1970) Use of microbial insecticides in protection of cruciferous vegetables. *Poznan Inst. Ochr. Rosl. Biul.*, **47**, 347-354.

Lipa, J.J. and Wiland, E. (1972) Bacteria isolated from cutworms and their infectivity to *Agrotis* spp (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Acta Microbiol. Pol. Ser. B. Microbiol. Appl.*, **4** (3), 127-140.

Louloudes, S.J. and Heimpel, A.M. (1969) Mode of action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxic crystals in larvae of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **14** (3), 375-380.

Luthy, P. (1970) Isolation of endotoxin from vegetative cells of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *sotto*. *Int. Colloq. Insect. Pathol. Proc.*, **4**, 190-195.

Luthy, P. (1973) Self-digestion of the gut epithelium: a possible explanation for the mode of action of the endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **22** (1), 139-140.

Luthy, P., Hayashi, Y. and Angus, T.A. (1970) Presence of endotoxin in vegetative cells of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *sotto*. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, **16** (9), 905-906.

Luthy, P., Scherber, P. and Truempi, B. (1973) On the formation and activity of endotoxin by *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Pathol. Microbiol.*, **39** (1), 44.

Lynch, R.E., Lewis, L.C. and Berry, E.C. (1973) Efficacy and longevity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* applied for European corn borer control. *Proc. North Cent. Branch Entomol. Soc. Am.*, **28**, 187-188.

Lynch, R.E., Lewis, L.C., Berry, E.C. and Robinson, J.F. (1974) Comparison of *Bacillus thuringiensis* products of the basis of international units for field control of the European corn borer. *Proc. North Cent. Branch Entomol. Soc. Am.*, **29**, 192.

**McGarr, R.L.** (1973) Field tests with *Bacillus thuringiensis* HD-1 and chemical insecticides for control of the tobacco budworm and the bollworm at Brownsville, Texas, 1972. *Texas Agric. Exp. Stn. Dep. Agric. Econ. Sociol. Dep. Tech. Rep.*, **20**, 13-17.

**Makedonski, V.V.** (1975) Effect of the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the biosynthesis and maturation of mouse liver nuclear RNA. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **390** (3), 319-326.

**Makedonski, V.V., Hadjiolov, A.A. and Sebesta, K.** (1972) Preferential *in vivo* inhibition of ribosomal ribonucleic acid synthesis in mouse liver by the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Fed. Eur. Biochem. Soc. Lett.*, **21** (2), 211-214.

**Makedonski, V.V. and Khadzhiolov, A.A.** (1974) Inhibition of DNA dependent RNA polymerase of isolated mice liver nuclei by the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Dokl. Bolg. Akad. Nauk.*, **27** (8), 1117-1119.

**Makedonski, V.V., Nikolaev, N., Sebesta, K. and Hadjiolov, A.A.** (1972) Inhibition of ribonucleic acid biosynthesis in mice liver by the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **272** (1), 56-66.

**Magnoler, A.** (1975) Ground application of a *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparation for gypsy moth control. *Z. Pflanzenkr. Pflanzenschutz.*, **91** (10), 573-583.

**Majchrowicz, I. and Yendol, W.G.** (1973) Fungi isolated from the gypsy moth. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **66** (3), 823-824.

**Marchal-Segault, D.** (1974) Effects of the sopro-crystal complex of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on *Apanteles glomeratus* and *Phanerotoma flavitestacea* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). *Ann. Zool. Ecol. Anim.*, **6** (4), 521-528.

**Martel, P. and Hudon, M.** (1974) The insects affecting kitchen gardens in the Southwest of Quebec Canada in 1973. *Ann. Soc. Entomol. Quebec*, **19** (3), 110-112.

**Matuashvili, S.I., Tsilosani, G.A., Palavandishvili, I.V. and Imnadze, T.Sh.** (1974) Effect of some crystalliferous entomopathogenic microorganisms on the European spruce beetle *Dendroctonus micans*. *Biol. Zh. Armenia*, **27** (8), 6-64.

**Mikhailov, E.N., Orlova, I.A. and Sheviakova, M.I.** (1972) Presence of phages in enterobacterin-3. *S-Kh. Biol.*, **7** (4), 632-633.

**Mikhailov, E.N., Sukracheva, N.V. and Orlova, I.A.** (1973) Method of selecting strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae* for producing entobacterin. *Uzb. Biol. Zh.*, **17** (4), 68-69.

**Milaire, H.G.** (1972) Integrated control of arthropod pests in European orchards. *FAO Plant Prot. Bull.*, **20** (1), 12-17.

**Minhaj, N., Khan, H., Kapoor, S.K. and Zaman, A.** (1976) Extractives of *Milletia auriculata*. – III. *Tetrahedron*, **32** (6), 749-751.

**Mistic, W.J. and Smith, F.D.** (1974) Tobacco budworm on flue cured tobacco percentage control with insecticides abnormally low in early 1970. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **67** (1), 99-101.

**Mitra, C.R.** (1970) Studies on certain plant (inclusive of neem) extracts and isolates having pesticidal properties : Final report. Utilization Research Laboratory, Lucknow : National Botanic Gardens, 26pp.

**Moore, G.E.** (1972) Pathogenicity of 10 strains of bacteria to larvae of the southern pine beetle. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (1), 41-45.

**Moore, I. and Navon, A.** (1973) Lack of absorption and rapid elimination of rifampicin as factors precluding tests against nuclear polyhedrosis in *Spodoptera littoralis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **22** (3), 391-397.

**Morel, G.** (1974) Histopathology of the scorpion *Buthus occitanus* during experimental contamination by *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **99** (3), 479-488.

Morel, G. (1974) Study on the action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner in the scorpion *Buthus occitanus* Amoreux. *Entomophaga*, **19** (1), 85-95.

Morris, O. (1973) A method of visualizing and assessing deposits of aerially sprayed insect microbes. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **22** (1), 115-121.

Morris, O.N. (1969) Susceptibility of several forest insects of British Columbia to commercially produced *Bacillus thuringiensis*. II. Laboratory and field pathogenicity tests. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **13** (2), 285-295.

Morris, O.N. (1973) Dosage mortality studies with commercial *Bacillus thuringiensis* sprayed in a modified potters tower against some forest insects. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **22** (1), 108-114.

Naess, B., Fossum, K. and Sandvik, O. (1973) The effect of peptide precipitating lignosulfonic acids on the *in vitro* proteolytic activity of some animal and microbial proteinases. *Acta Vet. Scand.*, **14** (1), 107-117.

Nagamma, M.V., Ragunathan, A.N. and Majumder, S.K. (1972) A new medium for *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.*, **35** (3), 367-370.

Narayanan, K. and Jayaraj, S. (1974) Mode of action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner in citrus leaf caterpillar, *Papilio demoleus* L. (Papilionidae: Lepidoptera). *Indian J. Exp. Biol.*, **12** (1), 89-91.

Narayanan, K. and Jayaraj, S. (1974) The effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* endotoxin on hemolymph cation levels in the citrus leaf caterpillar, *Papilio demoleus*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **23** (1), 125-126.

Narayanan, K., Jayaraj, S. and Subramaniam, T.R. (1972) Sensitivity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner to two antibiotics and a sulphanilamide. *Hindustan Antibiot. Bull.*, **15** (1/2), 14-15.

Nguyen, V.D. (1971) Results of the use of bacterial preparations to control leaf eating fruit trees pests. *Beitr. Entomol.*, **21** (3-6), 397-402.

Nickerson, K.W. and Bulla, L.A. (1973) Sporulation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* without derepression on tricarboxylic acid cycle activity. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **73**, 50.

Nickerson, K.W. and Bulla, L.A. (1974) Physiology of sporeforming bacteria associated with insects: minimal nutritional requirements for growth, sporulation, and parasporal crystal formation (*Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Appl. Microbiol.*, **28** (1), 124-128.

Nickerson, K.W. and Bulla, L.A. (1975) Nutritional control of fatty acid biosynthesis in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **75**, 158.

Nickerson, K.W., De Pinto, J. and Bulla, L.A. (1974) Kinetics of fatty acid and macromolecular synthesis during *Bacillus thuringiensis* spore germination and outgrowth. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **74**, 28.

Nickerson, K.W., De Pinto, J. and Bulla, L.A. (1974) Sporulation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* without concurrent derepression of the tricarboxylic acid cycle. *J. Bacteriol.*, **117** (1), 321-323.

Nickerson, K.W., De Pinto, J. and Bulla, L.A. (1975) Lipid metabolism during bacterial growth sporulation and germination kinetics of fatty acid and macromolecular synthesis during spore germination and outgrowth of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Bacteriol.*, **121** (1), 227-223.

Nickerson, K.W., St. Julian, G. and Bulla, L.A. (1974) Physiology of sporeforming bacteria associated with insects: radiorespirometric survey of carbohydrate metabolism in the 12 serotypes of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Appl. Microbiol.*, **28** (1), 129-132.

Nilova, G.N. (1973) Disease of the turnip moth in Tadzhik-SSR USSR, Part 2. Mycoses and bacterioses. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Tadzh. SSR. Otd. Biol. Nauk.*, (1), 43-47.

Nomura, K. (1974) Testing of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for the biological control of insect pests of rice and horticultural crops in 1973. *Shokubutsu Boeki*, **28** (2), 19-20.

**Nomura, K., Kasamatsu, K. and Chiba, R.** (1973) Patterns of effectiveness of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations against insect pests. I. Relation between the insect mortality and the amount of *Bacillus* toxin or active ingredient accepted in insect body. *Tech. Bull. Fac. Hortic. Chiba, Univ.*, **212**, 45-49.

**Norris, J.R.** (1970) Sporeformers as insecticides. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.*, **33** (1), 192-206.

**Nyiady, S.A.** (1973) The germ free culture of 3 species of Thiatominae, *Triatoma protracta*, *Triatoma rubida* and *Rhodnius prolixus*. *J. Med. Entomol.*, **10** (5), 417-448.

**Okuhara, K. and Kobayashi, K.** (1974) Laboratory and field tests of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for control of cabbage insect pests. *Proc. Assoc. Plant. Prot. Kyushu*, **20**, 35-37.

**Ottow, J.C.G.** (1974) Arginine dihydrolase activity in species of the genus *Bacillus* revealed by thin layer chromatography. *J. Gen. Microbiol.*, **84** (1), 203-207.

**Pana-Beratlief, Z.** (1968) Behaviour of various *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains in deep culture and their entomopathogenic effect. *An. Inst. Cercet. Pentru Prot. Plant.*, **6**, 407-414.

**Pana-Beratlief, Z.** (1971) The behaviour of different varieties of *Bacillus thuringiensis* toward the bacteriophage. *An. Inst. Cercet. Pentru Prot. Plant.*, **9**, 409-421.

**Pascovici, V.** (1971) Study of the action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the forest ants of the *Formica rufa* group (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) within the frame of biological and integrated control of forest insect pests. *Rev. Padurilor*, **86** (11), 561-564.

**Patterson, B.D., Wahba Khalil, S.K., Schermeister, L.J. and Quaraishi, M.S.** (1975) Plant-insect interactions. I. Biological and phytochemical evaluation of selected plants. *Lloydia*, **38** (5), 391-403.

**Pendleton, I.R.** (1969) Ecological significance of antibiotics of some varieties of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **13** (2), 235-240.

**Pendleton, I.R.** (1969) Insecticides of crystal forming bacteria. *Prep. Biochem.*, **4** (12), 29-32.

**Pendleton, I.R.** (1970) Sodium and potassium fluxes in *Philosamia ricini* during *Bacillus thuringiensis* protein crystal intoxication. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **16** (2), 313-314.

**Pendleton, I.R.** (1973) Characterization of crystal prototoxin and an activated toxin from *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *entomocidus*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **21** (1), 46-52.

**Pendleton, I.R., Bernheimer, A.W. and Grushoff, P.** (1973) Purification and partial characterization of hemolysins from *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **21** (2), 131-135.

**Pinnock, D.R., Brand, R.J., Jackson, K.L. and Milstead, J.E.** (1974) The field persistence of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spores on *Cercis occidentalis* leaves. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **23** (3), 341-346.

**Pinnock, D.E., Brand, R.J. and Milstead, J.E.** (1971) The field persistence of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spores. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **18** (3), 405-411.

**Pinnock, D.E., Brand, R.J., Milstead, J.E. and Jackson, K.L.** (1975) Effect of tree species on the coverage and field persistence of *Bacillus thuringiensis* spores. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **25** (2), 209-214.

**Pinnock, D.E. and Milstead, J.E.** (1971) Biological control of California oakmoth with *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *California Agric.*, **25** (10), 3-5.

**Pinnock, D.E., Milstead, J.E., Coe, N.F. and Brand, R.J.** (1974) The effectiveness of *Bacillus thuringiensis* formulations for the control of larvae of *Schizura concinna* on *Cercis occidentalis* trees in California. *Entomophaga*, **19** (3), 221-227.

**Podgwaite, J.D. and Campbell, R.W.** (1972) The disease complex of the gypsy moth, part 2. Aerobic bacterial pathogens. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (3), 303-308.

**Poe, S.L. and Everett, P.H.** (1974) Comparison of single and combined insecticides for control of tomato pinworm in Florida USA. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **67** (5), 671-674.

Poles, S.G. (1974) Evaluation of foliar sprays for control of 2 webworms and the walnut caterpillar on pecan. *J. Georgia Entomol. Soc.*, **9** (3), 182-186.

Pons, G.A., Domenech, R.H. and Martini, N.U. (1972) Action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on the bagworm moth *Oiketicus kirbyi* Guild in laboratory tests. *Rev. Fac. Cienc. Agrar. Univ. Nac. Cuyo*, **18** (1), 55-60.

Prasad, S.S.S.V., Kumari, H.L. and Shethna, Y.I. (1973) Inhibitory activity of the parasporal crystal of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis* of Yoshida ascites sarcoma. *Curr. Sci.*, **42** (16), 568-570.

Prasad, S.S.S.V. and Shethna, Y.I. (1975) Enhancement of immune response by the proteinaceous crystal of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis*. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, **62** (3), 517-523.

Prasad, S.S.S.V., Tilak, K.V.B.R. and Gollakota, K.G. (1972) Role of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis* on the larval survivability and egg hatching of *Meloidogyne* spp., the causative agent of root knot disease. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (3), 377-378.

Prasertphon, S., Areekul, P. and Tanada, Y. (1973) Sporulation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in host cadavers (*Heliothis armigera*, *Spodoptera exigua*). *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **21** (2), 205-207.

Pristavko, V.P. and Dovzhenok, N.V. (1973) The effect of ascorbic acid on the physiological state and resistance to fungal and bacterial infection in *Laspeyresia pomonella*. *Zh. Obshch. Biol.*, **34** (5), 661-665.

Pristavko, V.P. and Dovzhenok, N.V. (1974) Ascorbic acid influence of larval blood cell number and susceptibility to bacterial and fungal infection in the codling moth, *Laspeyresia pomonella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **24** (2), 165-168.

Ramade, F. (1972) Evolution and future prospects of biological control. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **97** (4), 629-651.

Ramirez, E.A., Carmeli, M., Balen, L.V. and Sandoval, J.R. (1973) Control of *Trichoplusia ni* (Hubner) (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) in cabbage. *Turrialba*, **23** (2), 143-145.

Rassvetaeva, N.I. and Leskova, A.Ya. (1972) Effectiveness of the combined use of organophosphorus insecticides, *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations, and granulated superphosphate to control cabbage maggots. *S-Kh. Inst.*, **190**, 10-13.

Rautenshtein, Y.I., Kruskovskaya, G.E., Blokhina, T.P. and Solov'eva, N.Y. (1972) Production of virulent mutants of moderate phages of lysogenic cultures of *Bacillus thuringiensis* group by the antibiotic vancomycin. *Mikrobiologiya*, **41** (1), 150-151.

Rautenshtein, Y.I., Kruskovskaya, G.E., Blokhina, T.P. and Solov'eva, N.Y. (1972) Production of virulent mutants of temperature phages of lysogenic cultures of the *Bacillus thuringiensis* group under the action of the antibiotic vancomycin. *Mikrobiologiya*, **41** (1), 177-178.

Rautenshtein, Y.I., Solov'eva, N.Y., Kurkovskaya, G.E., Blokhina, T.P., Moskalenko, L.N. and Filatova, A.D. (1971) Characteristics of lysogeny and of temperate phages of strains of spore bearing crystal forming entomopathogenic microorganisms isolated from various sources. *Microbiology*, **40** (3), 468-475.

Rautenshtein, Y.I., Solov'eva, N.Y., Kurkovskaya, G.E., Blokhina, T.P., Moskalenko, L.N. and Filatova, A.D. (1971) Lysogeny and temperate phages in the cultures of sporiferous crystal forming entomopathogenic microorganisms isolated from various sources. *Mikrobiologiya*, **40** (3), 532-539.

Reinert, J.A. (1974) Tropical sod webworm and southern chinch bug control in Florida. *Florida Entomol.*, **57** (3), 275-279.

Revelo, M.A. (1973) Effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on some Lepidoptera pests of corn under tropical conditions. *Rev. Inst. Colomb. Agropecu.*, **8** (4), 429-490.

Ribier, J. and Lecadet, M.M. (1973) Ultrastructural and kinetic studies of sporulation in *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *Berliner* 1715. Production of parasporal inclusion. *Ann. Microbiol.*, (3), 311-344.

Rirvescu, D. (1973) *Drymonia ruficornis* Hufn. control by means of bacteria preparations based on *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner mixed with insecticides. *Rev. Padur.*, **88** (7), 381-384.

**Ritch, J.B.** (1976) Extension of a temporary exemption from the requirement of a tolerance : *Nosema locustae*. *Fed. Reg.*, 41 (104), 21689-21690.

**Roberts, D.W. and Yendol, W.G.** (1973) Since *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Misc. Publ. Entomol. Soc. Am.*, 9 (2), 53-55.

**Robinson, J.F., Berry, E.C., Lewis, L.C. and Lynch, R.E.** (1974) European corn borer control insecticides and host plant resistance. *Proc. North Cent. Branch Entomol. Soc. Am.*, 29, 190-191.

**Roehrich, R.** (1970) Tests with two commercial preparations based on *Bacillus thuringiensis* in vine control against *Lobesia botrana* Schiff. *Rev. Zool. Agric.*, 69 (4), 74-78.

**Rosenberg, G., Carlberg, G. and Gyllenberg, H.G.** (1971) Microbiological assay of the beta exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.*, 34 (2), 417-423.

**Rossmore, H.W. and Hoffman, E.A.** (1971) The effect of gamma radiation on larval resistance to *Bacillus thuringiensis* infection. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 17 (2), 282-283.

**Ruppel, R.F.** (1971) Tests of foliage sprays of insecticides for cereal leaf beetle control 1968-70. *Proc. North Cent. Branch Entomol. Soc. Am.*, 26 (1-2), 73.

**Ryan, M. and Nicholas, W.L.** (1972) The reaction of the cockroach *Periplaneta americana* to the injection of foreign particulate material. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 19 (3), 299-307.

**Ryeznyk, S.R. and Zatula, D.H.** (1972) Toxic properties of metabolites of some Saprophytic bacteria. *Mikrobiol. Zh.* 34 (3), 390-396.

**Salvatierra, O.H. and Palm, J.D.** (1972) Studies on the shootborer *Hypsipyla grandella* Zeller. (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). XIV. Susceptibility of first instar larvae to *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Turrialba*, 22 (4), 467-468.

**Sandvik, O.** (1973) Comparison of *Bacillus thuringiensis* with other *Bacillus* species based on enzymoserological examinations of their proteolytic enzymes. *Acta Vet. Scand.*, 14 (1), 176-183.

**Saric, A. and Wriscer, M.** (1973) Isolation and characterization of a phage of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Acta Bot. Croatica*, 32, 43-47.

**Saxena, B.F. and Mathur, A.C.** (1976) Loss of fecundity in *Dysdercus koenigii* F. due to vapours of *Acorus calamus* L. oil. *Experientia*, 32 (3), 315-316.

**Scherrer, P., Lenth, P. and Trumpi, B.** (1973) Production of delta endotoxin by *Bacillus thuringiensis* as a function of glucose concentrations. *Appl. Microbiol.* 25 (4), 644-646.

**Schubert, G. and Stengel, M.** (1974) Comparison of the insecticidal activity of four *Bacillus thuringiensis* formulations and of a phosphoric ester against the European corn borer (*Ostrinia nubilalis* Hubn.). *Rev. Zool. Agric. Pathol. Veg.*, 73 (2), 47-52.

**Sebesta, K. and Horska, K.** (1970) Mechanism of inhibition of DNA-dependent RNA polymerase by exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.*, 209 (2), 357-367.

**Sebesta, K. and Horska, K.** (1973) Fate of exotoxin from *Bacillus thuringiensis* in mice. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, 38 (8), 2533-2537.

**Sebesta, K., Horska, K. and Vankova, J.** (1973) Estimation of exotoxin production by different strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* using <sup>32</sup>P labelled exotoxin. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, 38 (1), 298-303.

**Shakhbanov, A.A.** (1970) Electron microscopical study of crystals of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner and *Bacillus cereus* var. *alesti*. *Tr. Vses. Nauchnoizsled. Inst. Vet. Sanit.*, 36, 6-8.

**Shakhbanov, A.A. and Tonkonozhenko, A.P.** (1972) Electron microscopic study of entomopathogenic exotoxin forming bacteria. *Vses. Akad. S=Kh. Nauk. Vestn. Inst. Lenina Dokl.*, 2, 34-37.

**Shieh, R. and Rogoff, M.** (1971) Fermentative production of *Bacillus thuringiensis* exotoxin. *U.S. Pat.*, 3758383, June 1, 4pp.

Sicker, W. (1969) Biotest with *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations (spore endotoxin complex) with *Plutella maculipennis* (Curtis). *Dtsch. Akad. Landwirtschaftswiss. Tagungsber.*, **80** (3), 583-594.

Simmonds, R.C., Wrenn, R.T., Heimpel, A.N. and Taylor, G.R. (1974) Post flight analysis of *Bacillus thuringiensis* organisms exposed to space flight conditions on Apollo 16. *Aerosp. Med.*, **45** (11), 1244-1247.

Sinitskii, N.N., Kubaichuk, V.P. and Shkaruba, N.G. (1973) Effect of mycotoxins separately and in mixtures with microbial and viral preparations on the survival rate, behavior, respiration, and the activity of several redox enzymes in lepidopterae (mention of *B. thuringiensis*). *Nauk. Pr., Ukr. Sil's Kogospod. Akad.*, **96** (2), 21-30. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (7), 39464x).

Skatulla, U. (1973) Variable effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on *Orgyia antiqua* in dependence on different food plants. *Anz. Schaedlingskd. Pflanzenschutz* **46** (3), 46-47.

Skwortsova, M.M., Freiman, V.B., Glushkova, A.I. and Mertsalov, V.M. (1974) The cultivation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae* in nutritional media consisting of hydrolysates of yeasts. *Sib. Vestn. Skh. Nauk.*, **4**, 43-47.

Sleesman, J.P. (1970) Control of the cabbage looper with *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Pestic. News.* **23** (4), 122-124.

Sleesman, J.P. (1971) In the bug net (Insect control, *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Pestic. News.* **24** (2), 49-52.

Sleesman, J.P. (1973) Evaluation of new insecticides for control of vegetable crop insects. *Res. Summ. Ohio Agric. Res. Dev. Cent.* **65**, 55-57.

Sleesman, J.P. (1975) Improvements in cabbage looper (*Trichoplusia ni*) control (*Bacillus thuringienses*, biological control). *Res. Summ. Ohio Agric. Res. Dev. Cent.*, **81**, 53-54.

Smetana, K., Raska, I. and Sebesta, K. (1974) Effect of the *Bacillus thuringiensis* exotoxin on the fine nucleolar morphology and ultrastructure. *Exp. Cell. Res.*, **87** (2), 351-358.

Smirnoff, W.A. (1972) Practical utilization of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in control of the spruce moth *Choristoneura fumiferana*. *Assoc. Can. Fr. Av. Sci.* **39**, 98.

Smirnoff, W.A. (1972) Sensitivity of *Archips cerasivoranus* (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) to infection by *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Can. Entomol.*, **104** (8), 1153-1159.

Smirnoff, W.A. (1973) Results of tests with *Bacillus thuringiensis* and chitinase on larvae of the spruce budworm. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **21** (1), 116-118.

Smirnoff, W.A. (1973) The possible use of *Bacillus thuringiensis* plus chitinase formulation for the control of spruce budworm outbreaks. *New York J. Entomol. Soc.*, **81** (4), 196-200.

Smirnoff, W.A. (1974) Susceptibility of *Lambdina fiscellaria fiscellaria* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) to infection by *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner alone or in the presence of chitinase. *Can. Entomol.*, **106** (4), 429-432.

Smirnoff, W.A. (1974) Three years of aerial field experiments with *Bacillus thuringiensis* plus chitinase formulation against the spruce budworm. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **24** (3), 344-348.

Smirnoff, W.A., Fettes, J.J. and Desaulniers, R. (1973) Aerial spraying of a *Bacillus thuringiensis* chitinase formulation for control of the spruce budworm Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Can. Entomol.*, **105** (12), 1535-1544.

Smirnoff, W.A., Larson, L.V., Juneau, A. and Valero, J. (1974) Test with a highly concentrated low volume formulation of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Can. For. Serv. Bi mon. Res. Notes*, **30** (2), 9.

Smirnoff, W.A., Randall, A.P., Martineau, R., Haliburton, W. and Juneau, A. (1973) Field test of the effectiveness of chitinase additive to *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner against *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.) *Abies*. *Can. J. Forest Res. Rev. Can. Rech. For.*, **3** (2), 228-236.

**Smirnoff, W.A. and Valero, J.R.** (1972) Metabolic disturbances in *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clemens infected by *Bacillus thuringiensis* alone or with chitinase added. *Rev. Can. Biol.*, **31** (3), 163-169.

**Soliman, A.A., Afify, A.M., Abdel-Rahman, H.A. and Attway, W.A.** (1970) Effectiveness of various components of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on three larvae phases of *Pieris rapae* L. *Anz. Schaedlingskd. Pflanzenschutz*, **43** (11), 161-165.

**Somerville, H.J. and Jones, M.L.** (1971) Genetic relatedness within the *Bacillus cereus* group of bacilli. *J. Gen. Microbiol.*, **69** (3), 9.

**Somerville, H.J. and Jones, M.L.** (1972) DNA competition studies within the *Bacillus cereus* group of bacilli. *J. Gen. Microbiol.*, **73** (2), 257-265.

**Somerville, H.J. and Pickett, H.V.** (1975) Insect toxin from spores of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Gen. Microbiol.*, **87** (2), 359-369. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1975, **82** (25), 165864).

**Somerville, H.J., Tanada, Y. and Omi, E.M.** (1970) Lethal effects of purified spore and crystalline endotoxin preparations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on several lepidopterous insects. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **16** (2), 241-248.

**Spira, W.M. and Goepfert, J.M.** (1972) *Bacillus cereus* induced fluid accumulation in rabbit ileal loops. *Appl. Microbiol.* **24** (3), 341-348.

**Stelzer, M.J., Neisess, J. and Thompson, C.G.** (1975) Aerial applications of a nucleopolyhedrosis virus and *Bacillus thuringiensis* against the Douglas fir tussock moth. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (2), 269-272.

**Stengel, M. and Atak, E.D.** (1971) Control of European corn borer (*Ostrinia nubilalis*) with nonorganochlorine insecticides and *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Rev. Zool. Agric. Pathol. Veg.*, **70** (3), 67-74.

**Stroeva, I.A.** (1972) Some data on obtaining phage resistant strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *galleriae*. *Byull. Vses. Nauchnoizsled. Inst. Zashch. Rast.*, **24**, 9-12.

**Sundara Babu, P.C., Lakshmanan, P. and Subramanian, T.R.** (1971) Preliminary study on the efficacy of certain bacterial insecticides on the Rhinoceros beetle. *Madras Agric. J.*, **58** (6), 511-513.

**Surany, P.** (1970) Hyperactive toxigenesis by sporeless variants of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Int. Pest Control*, **12** (6), 25-27.

**Swiezynska, H.** (1973) Susceptibility of *Panolis flammea* Schiff. caterpillars to the impact of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berl. and lowered application to rats of the Nogos preparation. *Sylwan*, **117** (9), 38-44.

**Tai, G.C.** (1973) A preliminary study of the polyhedrosis on the cotton leafworm *Prodenia litura* in Canton area, China. *Acta Entomol. Sin.* **16** (1), 89-90.

**Tai, K.C.** (1974) A simple staining method for differentiating crystals of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner. *Acta Entomol. Sin.*, **17** (2), 231-232.

**Tai, Y.T., Gregory, B.G. and Ignoffo, C.M.** (1972) The *beta*-exotoxins of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. III. Effects on *in vivo* synthesis of macromolecules in an insect system. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (1), 46-50.

**Takizawa, Y. and Matsumoto, T.** (1970) Infection mechanism of the disease of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L., caused by *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis* Berliner. 2. Separation of the spores of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. Mem.*, **7** (4), 482-485.

**Takizawa, Y. and Matsumoto, T.** (1970) Infection mechanism of the disease of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L., caused by *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis* Berliner II. Multiplication mode in the intestinal spores and toxicity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in the silkworm. *Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. Mem.*, **7** (4), 486-490.

**Talalaev, E.V. and Neudachina, E.L.** (1973) Defective spores of entomopathogenic bacilli of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Sib. Vestn. S-kh. Nauk.*, **6**, 37-39.

Talalaeva, G.B. and Androsova, L.N. (1974) Bacteriophages of the *Bacillus thuringiensis* group and their influence on the infectious process. *Sib. Vestn. S-kh. Nauk.*, **1**, 59-63.

Tanaka, K., Murakami, H., Hatano, S. and Watanabe, T. (1972) On the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis* Berliner. 2. Mechanism of inhibition of DNA dependent RNA polymerase reaction. *Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull.*, **26**, (1/4), 545-549.

Tanaka, K., Sadakane, H., Nurakami, H., Hatano, S. and Watanabe, T. (1972) On the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *thuringiensis* Berliner. 1. Separation and the effects of toxin on silk worm. *Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull.*, **25** (1/4), 537-544.

Tang, C.S., Chang, S.W., Hoo, D. and Yanagihara, K.H. (1975) Gas chromatographic determination of 2(3)-benzoxazolinones from cereal plants. *Phytochemistry*, **14** (9), 2077-2079.

Taylor, G.R., Spizizen, J., Foster, B.G., Volz, P.A., Buecker, H., Simmonds, R.C., Heimpel, A.M. and Benton, E.V. (1974) A descriptive analysis of the Apollo 16 microbial response to space environment experiment. *Bioscience*, **24** (9), 505-511.

Thompson, J.V. and Fletcher, L.W. (1972) A pathogenic strain of *Bacillus cereus* isolated from the cigarette beetle *Lasioderma serricorne*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **20** (3), 341-350.

Touzeau, J. (1971) Methods of control against *Thaumetopoea pityocampa* of pine-G experiments during the years 1969 and 1970 in Aquitaine. *Phytoma*, **230**, 21-27.

Tremblay, F.L.J., Huot, L. and Perron, J.M. (1972) Penetration of the thermostable exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* through the chorion of *Acheta domesticus*. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.*, **15** (3), 397-398.

Tremblay, F.L.J., Huot, L. and Perron, J.M. (1973) Effects of the thermostable exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on the consumation of oxygen by the embryos of *Acheta domesticus* (L.). *Can. J. Zool.*, **51** (4), 433-435.

Tripp, H.A. (1972) Field trials to control spruce budworm *Choristoneura fumiferana* through aerial application of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Ontario*, **103**, 64-69.

Troitskaya, E.N., Mikhailov, E.N. and Pluzhnikov, G.A. (1972) Characteristics of new strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* isolated in Central Asia. *Mikrobiologiya*, **41** (3), 453-459.

Troitskaya, E.N., Mikhailov, E.N. and Pluzhnikov, G.A. (1972) Characteristics of new strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* isolated in Central Asia. *Mikrobiologiya*, **41** (3), 517-524.

Troitskaya, E.N., Mikhailov, E.N. and Pluzhnikov, G.A. (1973) A new variety of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Uzb. Biol. Zh.*, **17** (1), 47.

Troitskaya, E.N., Mikhailov, E.N. and Pluzhnikov, G.A. (1973) Biological properties of the pigment producing variant of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *aizawai*. *Mikrobiologiya*, **42** (2), 273-276.

Troitskaya, E.N., Mikhailov, E.N. and Pluzhnikov, G.A. (1973) Biological properties of the pigment producing variant of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *aizawai*. *Mikrobiologiya*, **42** (2), 312-315.

Troitskaia, E.N., Mikhalov, E.N. and Pluzhnikov, G.A. (1974) Comparative characteristics of crystal forming entomopathogenic bacteria of the *Bacillus thuringiensis* isolated from insects in Central Asia. *S-kh. Biol.*, **9** (5), 698-702.

Troitskaya, E.N., Mikhailov, E.N. and Pluzhnikov, G.A. (1974) Sources of strain material for the production of entobacterin. *Uzb. Biol. Zh.*, **18** (1), 56-57.

Trumpi, B., Ankwanda, N. and Luthy, P. (1974) The decomposition of crystalline endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* by partially purified protease from the intestinalsecretion of *Pieris brassicae*. *Pathol. Microbiol.*, **41** (3/4), 171-173.

Truskov, V.M. (1972) Potentiometric study of endotoxin inclusions of entomopathogenic crystal forming bacteria. *Sib. Vestn. Skh. Nauk.*, **3**, 41-43.

**Truskov, V.M.** (1973) Content of endotoxin inclusions in cultures of entomopathogenic crystal forming bacilli. *Prikl. Biokhim. Mikrobiol.*, **9** (4), 644-647.

**Truskov, V.M. and Chemerilova, V.I.** (1973) Refractive indices of entomopathogenic crystal forming bacilli. *Mikrobiologiya*, **42** (1), 45-47.

**Truskov, V.M. and Chemerilova, V.I.** (1973) Refractive indices of entomopathogenic crystal forming bacilli. *Mikrobiologiya*, **42** (1), 56-59.

**Uesuni, Y.** (1973) Prospective utilization of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations in Japan. *J. Ferment. Technol.*, **51** (5), 365-369.

**Uesuni, Y.** (1974) Present utilization of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and its future for insect pests control in vegetable culture. *Agric. Hortic.*, **49** (5), 18-22.

**Uga, H.** (1971) Insects and natural enemies. 33. *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Agric. Hortic.*, **46** (11), 1639-1642.

**Uga, H.** (1971) Insects and natural enemies. 34. *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Agric. Hortic.*, **46** (12), 1776-1780.

**Utsumi, S.** (1971) Preparation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* as an insecticide contained no living cells. *J. Seric. Sci. Jpn.*, **40** (4), 269-274.

**Utsumi, S.** (1973) Sporicidal activity with treatment of some chemicals for *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Kyoto Kogei Sen'i Daigaku Sen'igakubu Gakujutsu Hokoku*, **7** (1), 68-73.

**Van Der Geest, L.P.S.** (1971) Use of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for the control of orchard pests. *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **69** (3), 263-266.

**Van Der Geest, L.P.S. and Velterop, J.H.C.** (1973) Use of *Bacillus thuringiensis* against the summer fruit tree leaf roller *Adoxophyes orana*. *Int. Colloq. Insect. Pathol. Proc.*, **4**, 209-213.

**Van Der Geest, L.P.S. and Wassink, H.J.M.** (1972) Standardization of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations. A new bioassay method with *Pieris brassicae* as test insect. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **19** (3), 361-365.

**Vankova, J. and Horska, K.** (1975) Activity of gut phosphatases in some insect species and the effects of gut homogenates on the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* *in vitro*. *Acta Entomol. Bohemoslov.*, **72** (1), 7-12. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (3), 25326n).

**Vankova, J. and Leskova, A.J.** (1972) Changes in the hemolymph of *Galleria mellonella* (L.) caterpillars infected by the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Acta Entomol. Bohemoslov.*, **69** (5), 297-304.

**Varma, G.C., Bindra, O.S. and Singh, D.** (1974) Comparative efficacy of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner formulations against *Pieris brassicae*, Linnaeus. *Curr. Sci.*, **43** (22), 734-735.

**Videnoova, E., Tsankov, G. and Chernev, T.** (1972) A study on the action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the caterpillars of the pine procession moth (*Thaumetopoea pityocampa* Schiff.) *Gorskostop. Nauka*, **9** (4), 59-65.

**Wahid, M. and Qureshi, H.** (1971) The effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the post embryonic development of *Galleria mellonella*. *Proc. Acad. Sci.*, **25** (1), 24.

**Wallner, W.E.** (1971) Suppression of 4 hardwood defoliators by helicopter application of concentrate and dilute chemical and biological sprays. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **64** (6), 1487-1490.

**Watanabe, S.** (1974) Intensifying bacteriocidal and fungicidal activities of formalin (mention of *B. thuringiensis*). *Jap. Pat.* 74 43, 139, Nov. 19, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **82** (25), 2258c).

**Weires, R.W. and Chiang, H.C.** (1973) Integrated control prospects of major cabbage insect pests in Minnesota based on the faunistic host varietal and trophic relationships. *Minnesota Agric. Exp. Stn. Tech. Bull.*, **291**, 3-42.

**White, A.G., Gibson, N.H.E. and Wolf, J.** (1970) A method for measuring the dose of a pathogen ingested by larvae of the greater wax moth *Galleria mellonella*, in bioassays of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **15** (2), 196-201.

Wiegand, H. (1969) A comparison of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations from laboratory and industry products. *Dtsch. Akad. Landwirtschaftswiss. Tagungsber.*, **80** (2), 419-420.

Winkler, V.W., Hansen, G.D. and Yoder, J. (1971) Immunochemical analysis of parasporal crystal digest of *Bacillus thuringiensis* as an index of insecticidal activity. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **18** (3), 378-382.

Woets, J. (1973) Biological control in greenhouses: principles and practice. *Tuinbouwberichten*, **37** (4), 169-173.

Wolfenbarger, D.O. and Por, S.L. (1973) Tomato pinkworm control. *Proc. Florida State Hortic. Soc.*, **86**, 139-143.

Workman, R.B., Chalfant, R.B., and Janes, M.J. (1974) Cabbage looper control in Georgia and Florida, USA. *J. Georgia Entomol. Soc.*, **9** (2), 99-101.

Workman, R.B. and Greene, G.L. (1970) Cabbage looper control at Hastings and Sanford, Florida during 1970. *Proc. Florida State Hortic. Soc.*, **83**, 166-167.

Yalovitsyn, M.V. (1975) Separation of a lecithinase enzymic complex from a liquid culture medium *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *U.S.S.R. Pat.*, 460,293, Feb. 15, unpaginated. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1975, **83** (3), 26315v).

Yamaguchi, H., Furuta, K. and Akita, Y. (1972) Preliminary studies on the control of forest defoliators with *Bacillus thuringiensis* in Hokkaido. *Hokkaido Forest Exp. Stn. Annu. Rep.*, 1971, 29-34.

Yamasaki, M., Sugi, M. and Tamura, G. (1973) Distribution of ATP inhibited RNase in bacteria. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, **37** (11), 2595-2601.

Yearian, W.C., Livingston, J.M. and Young, S.Y. (1973) Field evaluation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for control of selected lepidopterous foliage feeders on soybeans. *Rep. Ser. Agric. Stn. Div. Agric. Univ. Arkansas*, **212**, 8pp.

Yendol, W.G., Hamlen, R.A. and Rosario, S.B. (1975) Feeding behavior of gypsy moth (*Populonia dispar*) larvae on *Bacillus thuringiensis* treated foliage. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **68** (1), 25-27.

Yendol, W.G. and Hedlund, R.C. (1972) Microbial insecticide example of bacterium to control gypsy moth. *Sci. Agric.*, **19** (2), 3.

Yousten, A.A. (1973) Effect of the *Bacillus thuringiensis delta* endotoxin on an insect predator which has consumed intoxicated cabbage looper larvae. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **21** (3), 312-314.

Yousten, A.A., Hanson, R.S., Bulla, L.A. and St. Julian, G. (1974) Physiology of sporeforming bacteria associated with insects. V. Tricarboxylic acid cycle activity and adenosine triphosphate levels in *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, **20** (12), 1729-1734.

Yousten, A.A., Hanson, R.S., St. Julian, G. and Bulla, L.A. (1973) Metabolism of spore forming bacteria associated with insects. *Abstr. Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Microbiol.*, **73**, 50.

Zoliman, A.A., Afify, A.M., Abdel-Rahman, H.A. and Atwa, W.A. (1970) Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the biological potency of *Pieris rapae* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Z. Angew. Entomol.*, **66** (4), 399-403.





Tropical Products Institute

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**NO. 129                    1977**





Tropical Products Institute

---

**Bibliography of insecticide  
materials of vegetable origin**

**No 129 January - June 1977**

---

by V K Datta

This bibliography was produced by the Tropical Products Institute,  
a British Government organization which helps developing countries  
to derive greater benefit from their renewable resources.

It specializes in post-harvest problems and will be pleased to answer  
requests for information and advice.

Requests for further information should be addressed to:

The Director  
Tropical Products Institute  
56/62 Gray's Inn Road  
London WC1X 8LU

Price £0.80, including packing and postage.  
No charge is made for this bibliography to  
official bodies in developing countries.

Tropical Products Institute  
ISSN : 0306 0284

# Guide to contents

---

<i>Acorus calamus</i>	<i>Derris elliptica</i>
Allethrin	<i>Derris robusta</i>
Allethrolones	Endotoxin
<i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>	Exotoxin
Antifeedants	Halopyrethroids
<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	<i>Melia azadirachta</i>
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	Neem
<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	<i>Neorautanenia amboensis</i>
Beauverin	Nicotine
Bioethanomethrin	Permethrin
Bioresmethrin	Phenothrin
Carboxylates	Phthalthrin
Chrysanthemates	Piperonyl butoxide
Chrysanthemic acid	Pyrethrins
<i>Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium</i>	Pyrethrum
Chrysanthemumic acid ester	Resmethrin
Cismethrin	Rotenone
Cyclopropane carboxylic acid esters	Sesamex
Cyclopropylmethylamine	Synergists



## GENERAL

**Westall, E.B.** (1976) Insecticidal composition of *Bacillus thuringiensis* admixed with pyrethrum. *U.S. Pat.*, 3, 946, 107, Mar. 23, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (1), 1228X).

## PYRETHRINS AND SYNTHETIC ANALOGUES

**Anon.** (1976) APV-Mitchell to design and build pyrethrum extraction plant. *Int. Pest Control*, 18 (3), 14.

**Anon.** (1976) Insecticidal mixtures (mention of pyrethrins). *Res. Discl.*, 151, 7-8. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (13), 84697 u).

**Anon.** (1976) Synergists for pyrethrins. *Int. Pest Control*, 18 (5), 3.

**Anon.** (1977) Kenya to promote pyrethrum sales. *Chem. Drug.*, 206 (5047) 850.

**Abe, Y. and Fujita, Y.** (1976) Studies on pyrethroidal compounds. VI. Vaporization ratio of pyrethroids from burning mosquito coils. *Bochu-kagaku*, 41 (1), 22-28. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (13), 88366 n).

**Abe, Y., Ouchi, H. and Fujita, Y.** (1976) Pyrethroidal compounds. VII. Factors influencing the vaporization of allethrin from burning mosquito coils. *Bochu-kagaku*, 41 (1), 29-35. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (23), 172768 c).

**Ahmad, S. and Forgash, A.J.** (1975) Metabolism of 14 c-diazinon by gypsy moth (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 68 (5), 571-576. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, 64 (11), 6507).

**Ahmad, S.M. and Gupta, M.R.** (1976) Stabilization of pyrethrins for prolonged residual toxicity. Part I. Screening of various ingredients. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (3), 82-88.

**Almeida, W.F.** (1975) Considerations on the toxicology of pyrethrins and pyrethroids (food contamination). *Biologico*, 41 (10), 283-286. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (11), 105667).

**American Home Products Corporation** (1975) Pyrethroid insecticides. *Jpn. Kokai*, 75, 117, 917, Sept. 16, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (11), 73465 v).

**Aries, R.** (1976) Chrysanthemic esters. *Fr. Demande*, 2, 290, 439, June 4, 11pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (15), 106826 q).

**Ayad, H.M. and Hawley, M.K.** (1976) Organophosphorus insecticide resistance in *Aedes nigromaculatus* and the effect of two new synthetic pyrethroids. *Proc. Pap. Annu. Conf. California Mosq. Control Assoc.*, 44, 90-91. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (23), 172713 f).

**Bader, A.** (1976) Recent advances in synthetic pyrethroids. *Aldrichimica Acta*, 9 (3), 49-51. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (11), 66625 q).

**Bengston, M., Cooper, L.M. and Grant-Taylor, F.J.** (1975) A comparison of bioresmethrin, chlorpyrifos methyl and pirimiphos methyl as grain protectants against malathion-resistant insects in wheat. *Queensland J. Agric. Anim. Sci.*, 32 (1), 57-78. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (23), 172729 r).

**Bioze, L.M., Matthews, G.A. and Kuntha, C.** (1975) Controlled droplet size application for residual spraying inside dwellings (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Proc. Br. Insectic. Fungic. Conf.*, 1, 183-187. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (1), 1069 s).

**Bitran, E.A. and Campos, T.B.** (1975) Specific action of synergized pyrethroids in the control of *Sitophilus zeamais* Motschulsky and the possibilities of using it for stored grain protection. *Biologico*, 41 (10), 287-293. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (11), 112667).

**Bolton, R.G.** (1976) 1-Alkylcyclopropane carboxylates: an extension of pyrethroid structure/activity relations. *Pestic. Sci.*, 7 (3), 251-257. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (5), 26861 g).

**Breese, M.H. and Searle, R.J.G.** (1977) Why the newer synthetic pyrethroids show promise. *Span*, 20 (1), 18-20.

**Briggs, G.G., Elliott, M., Farnham, A.W., Janes, N.F., Needham, P.H., Pulman, D.A. and Young, S.R.** (1976) Insecticidal activity of the pyrethrins and related compounds. VIII. Relation of polarity with activity in pyrethroids. *Pestic. Sci.*, 7 (3), 236-240. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (3), 12639 d).

Brooke, J.P. (1976) Pyrethroids in vector control. *Int. Pest Control*, **18** (3), 11-13.

Bullivant, M.J. and Pattenden, G. (1976) Photodecomposition of natural pyrethrins and related compounds. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (3), 231-235. (*Chem. Abstr.*) 1977, **86** (3), 16319 x.

Bullivant, M.J. and Pattenden, G. (1976) Photochemistry of 2-(prop-2-enyl) cyclopent-2-enones. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (3), 100-109.

Bullivant, M.J. and Pattenden, G. (1976) A photochemical di-TL-methane rearrangement leading to methyl chrysanthemate. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (3), 110-112.

Burrage, R.H., McKinlay, K.S. and Ford, R.J. (1976) Toxicity and persistence of bioethanomethrin and dimethoate in the control of grasshoppers (Orthoptera). *Can. Entomol.*, **108** (7), 773-776.

Casida, J.E., Ueda, K., Gaughan, L.C., Jao, L.T. and Soderlund, D.M. (1975/76) Structure - biodegradability relationships in pyrethroid insecticides. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, **3** (4), 491-500.

Chadwick, P.R. (1976) Application of different pyrethroids against cockroaches. *Int. Pest Control*, **18** (1), 15-18.

Crombie, L., Pattenden, G. and Simmonds, D.J. (1976) Structural and physical aspects of pyrethrum chemistry. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (3), 225-230. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (3), 16323 u).

Della Giustina, W. (1975) Study of the efficacy of two juvenile hormone analogs and bioresmethrin against aleyrodid, *Trialeurodes vaporariorum* West, and the peach greenfly, *Myzus persicae* Sulz, in the greenhouse. *Phytiatr.-Phytopharm.*, **24** (4), 255-264. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (21), 155024 q).

Edge, V.E. and Casimir, M. (1975) Toxicity of insecticides to adult Australian plague locust, *Chortoicetes terminifera* (Orthoptera: Acrididae) (mention of cismethrin and permethrin). *J. Aust. Entomol. Soc.*, **14** (4), 321-326. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (11), 73382 r).

Elliott, M. (1976) Properties and applications of pyrethroids. *Environ. Health Perspect.*, **14**, 3-13. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (1), 913 a).

Elliott, M., Farnham, A.W., Janes, N.F., Needham, P.H. and Pulman, D.A. (1976) Insecticidal activity of pyrethrins and related compounds. IX. 5-Benzyl-3-furyl-methyl, 2, 2-dimethyl cyclopropane carboxylates with non-ethylenic substituents at position 3 on the cyclopropane ring. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (5), 492-498. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (13), 84687 r).

Elliott, M., Farnham, A.W., Janes, N.F., Needham, P.H. and Pulman, D.A. (1976) Insecticidal activity of the pyrethrins and related compounds. X. 5-Benzyl-3-furyl-methyl 2, 2-dimethylcyclopropane-carboxylates with ethylenic substituents at position 3 on the cyclopropane ring. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (5), 499-502. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (13), 84688 s).

Elliott, M., Janes, N.F. and Graham-Bryce, I.J. (1975) Retrospect on the discovery of a new insecticide (pyrethroids). *Proc. Br. Insectic. Fungic. Conf.*, 8th, **3**, 901-914. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (8), 81777).

Elliott, M., Janes, N.F., Pulman, D.A., Gaughan, L.C., Unai, T. and Casida, J.E. (1976) Radiosynthesis and metabolism in rats of the 1R isomers of the insecticide permethrin. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, **24** (2), 270-276. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, **64** (11), 6948).

Evans, M.H. (1976) End-plate potentials in frog muscle exposed to a synthetic pyrethroid. *Biochem. Physiol.*, **6** (6), 547-550. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (7), 38368 q).

Fanta, W.I. (1976) Cyclopropane carboxylic acid esters of 2, 3-dihydrobenzofuran-3-ols. *U.S. Pat.*, **3,976,663**, Aug. 24, 8pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (5), 29954 a).

Farnham, A.W. and Sawicki, R.M. (1976) Development of resistance to pyrethroids in insects resistant to other insecticides. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (3), 278-282. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (23), 172704 d).

Ficini, J. and d'Angelo, J. (1976) A new method to the access of the acid (plus/minus) *trans* chrysanthemic (pyrethrins). *Tetrahedron Lett.*, (28), 2441-2444. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (11), 112823).

**Food and Agriculture Organisation** (1975) Data Sheets on pesticides No.11, 1975, pyrethrins. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (2), 55-60.

**Galun, R.** (1975) Protection of livestock from tsetse bites by means of repellents (mention of pyrethrum). *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (1) 2-4.

**Georghiou, G.P., Ariaratnam, V., Pasternak, M.E. and Lin, C.S.** (1975) Evidence of organophosphorus multiresistance in *Culex pipiens quinquefasciatus* and *Culex pipiens pipiens* in California. *Proc. Pap. Annu. Conf. Calif. Mosq. Control Assoc.*, 43, 41-44. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (1), 1171 y).

**Giannotti, O.** (1975) Pyrethroids as insecticides. *Biologico*, 41 (10), 279-282. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (11), 112774).

**Hagarty, J.D.** (1976) Insecticidal compositions containing 1,2,4-oxadiazole and thiadiazole esters (mention of chrysanthemate insecticides). *U.S. Pat.*, 3,956,498, May 11, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (5), 29953 z).

**Handa, S.K. and Dewan, R.S.** (1975) Evaluation of dillapiole and dihydrodillapiole as synergists for pyrethrins in dust formulations. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (2), 45-46.

**Harbaugh, B.K. and Mattson, R.H.** (1976) Insecticide effects on *Encarsia formosa* Gahan, parasite of the greenhouse whitefly, *Trialeurodes vaporariorum* (Westwood) (mention of resmethrin). *J. Am. Soc. Hortic. Sci.*, 101 (3), 228-232. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (11), 73395 x).

**Haskins, J.R., Grothaus, R.H., Sullivan, W.N. and Schechter, M.S.** (1976) Residual effectiveness of four new insecticides against adult mosquitoes (mention of resmethrin). *Mosq. News*, 36 (1), 92-94. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (4), 29508 n).

**Hayashi, A. and Hatsukade, M.** (1975) Studies on the development of pyrethroid insecticide resistance in houseflies, *Musca domestica* Linne. *Bochu - Kagaku*, 40 (4), 119-121. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (1), 1186 g).

**Hayashi, A., Shinonaga, S. and Kano, R.** (1976) The resistance levels of houseflies to synthetic insecticides at a garbage dump in Tokyo (mention of allethrin). *Bochu-kagaku*, 41 (2), 57-59. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (21), 155039 y).

**Hobbs, J.H.** (1976) A trial of ultralow volume pyrethrin spraying (for the disease vector, *Anopheles albimanus*) as a malaria control measure in El Salvador. *Mosq. News*, 36 (2), 132-137. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (9), 91867).

**Holmstead, R.L. and Fullmer, D.G.** (1977) Photodecarboxylation of cyanohydrin esters. Models for pyrethroid photodecomposition. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 25 (1), 56-58. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (7), 38573 c).

**Houk, E.J. and Beck, S.D.** (1976) An enzymatic component of the insect blood-brain barrier: implications of DAB (3,3'-diaminobenzidine) oxidation (mention of seasmex). *J. Insect Physiol.*, 22 (4), 523-528. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, 64 (11), 6469).

**Hussain, T. and Ram, P.** (1976) Effect of NPK fertilization on tillering, flower bud formation, and fresh flower yield of pyrethrum crop. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (3), 89-90.

**Incho, H.H. and McDonald, L.A.** (1974) Pesticide aerosols (mention of pyrethrin). *Sci. Technol. Aerosol Packag.*, 451-505. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (7), 41972 s).

**Kahumbura, J.M., Francis, J., Lusasi, I.M. and Ketau, C.S.** (1975) Dispersal and recovery of natural pyrethrum micro droplets in banana plantation. *EATPRI MISC Rep. (Trop. Pestic. Res. Inst.)* 903, 29pp. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (10), 102561).

**Karel, A.K. and Saxena, S.C.** (1975) Investigations on the acute toxic effect of pyrethrum on various haematological aspects of *Meriones hurrianae* Jerdon, the Indian desert gerbil. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (2), 61-70.

**Katsuda, Y.** (1976) 5-Acetyl furfuryl ester of chrysanthemumic acid. *U.S. Pat.*, 3,968,238, July 6, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (7), 43848 a).

Katsuda, Y. (1976) 5-Ethoxymethyl furfuryl ester of chrysanthemumic acid and its use as an insecticide. *U.S. Pat.*, 3, 992, 526, Nov. 16, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (13), 90088 n).

Katsuda, Y. and Matsumoto, M. (1976) Insecticide aerosol (mention of pyrethrum). *Jpn. Kokai*, 7667, 732, June 11, 7pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (11), 73477 a).

Katsuda, Y. and Yamamoto, S. (1976) Stabilization of pyrethroids by *B*-cyclodextrin. *Jpn. Kokai*, 7681, 888, July 17, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (19), 138639 b).

Kawano, Y. and Bevenue, A. (1975) Analytical studies of pyrethrin formulations by gas chromatography. II. Isolation of the pyrethrins from water-based formulations. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (2), 71-77.

Kieding, J. (1976) Development of resistance to pyrethroids in field populations of Danish house flies. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (3), 283-291. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (23), 172705 e).

Keiding, J. (1976) Resistance to funitrothion in Danish houseflies, *Musca domestica* (mention of sesamex). *J. Hyg. Epidemiol. Microbiol. Immunol.*, **20** (2), 171-185. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (23), 172732 m).

Kem, T.R. (1975) Studies on the development of resistance to phosphine in *Tribolium castaneum* (Herbst). (mention of pyrethrin). *Entomol. News*, **5** (2), 6-7. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, **64** (11), 6923).

Koiwai, A. and Kisaki, T. (1976) Effect of ozone on photosystem II of tobacco chloroplasts in the presence of piperonyl butoxide. *Plant Cell Physiol.*, **17** (6), 1119-1207. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (9), 51238 s).

Krief, A. and Hevesi, L. (1976) Chryanthemumic acid esters. *Ger. Offen.*, 2, 615, 159, Oct. 28, 9pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (11), 72921 z).

Kulkarni, A.P. and Hodgson, E. (1976) Spectral interactions of insecticide synergists with microsomal cytochrome P-450 from insecticide - resistant and susceptible house flies (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **6** (2), 183-191. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (9), 58015 e).

Kyogoku, K. and Murayama, S. (1976) Cyclopropylmethylamine. *Jpn. Pat.*, 76 33, 107, Sep. 17, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (13), 90089 p).

Law, M.W., Bontoyan, W.R. and Looker, J.B. (1976) Gas-liquid chromatography and infrared spectroscopy of resmethrin in nonaqueous aerosols. *J. Assoc. off Anal. Chem.*, **59** (4), 745-747. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (21), 154943 b).

Lee, C.W. (1975) Pyrethrum airsprays control mosquitoes in the Caribbean. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (1), 5-6.

Lee, H.H. (1976) Quantitative structure - activity correlation of pyrethroids against *Musca domestica* and *Blattella germanica*. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (3), 258-266. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (25), 187723 h).

Lhoste, J. and Ranch, F. (1976) RU-15525, a new pyrethroid with a very strong knockdown effect. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (3), 247-250. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (7), 38532 p).

Maciver, D.R. (1975) Stability of pyrethrins in mosquito coils under long storage - a note. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (1), 15-16.

Mankowska, H. and Styczynska, B. (1976) Studies on the synergistic action of a mixture of carbaryl with piperonyl butoxide. *Roczn. Panstw. Zake. Hig.*, **27** (3), 331-336. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (7), 38564 a)

Mason, B., Johnson, J.E., Brooke, J.P. and Stewart, D.C. (1977) Fly control in Monrovia with synthetic pyrethroids. *Int. Pest Control*, **19** (1), 8-11.

Matsuda, M. and Nomura, O. (1976) Insecticide synergists (piperonyl butoxide). *Jpn. Kokai*, 76, 26, 228, March 4, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (4) 29584 j).

Matsui, M. and Nakahara, Y. (1976) Allethrolones. *Jpn. Kokai*, 76, 110, 538, Sep. 30, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (11), 72022 g).

Matsui, M. and Nakahara, Y. (1976) 2-Formylmethyl-3-methyl-2-cyclo-penten-1-one (mention of allethrolone). *Jpn. Kokai*, 76, 110, 539, Sep. 30, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (11), 72023 h).

**Matsumoto, M.** (1976) Aqueous insecticidal aerosols (resmethrin and piperonyl butoxide). *Jpn. Kokai*, 7635, 436, March 25, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (4), 29582 g).

**Matsumoto, M.** (1976) Aqueous insecticidal aerosols (mention of resmethrin). *Jpn. Kokai*, 76 35, 437, March 25, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (9), 58095 f).

**Mauck, W.L., Olson, L.E. and Marking, L.L.** (1976) Toxicity of natural pyrethrins and five pyrethroids to fish. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, 4 (1), 18-29.

**Metcalf, R.L.** (1976) Role of mixed function oxidases in insecticide action (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *U.S. NTIS, PB Rep.*, PB-251709, 42pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (19), 138557 y).

**Misawa, H.** (1976) Aerosol insecticides containing no "Furon" gas (mention of piperonyl butoxide and phthalthrin). *Jpn. Kokai*, 76, 70, 826, June 18, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (1), 1106 b).

**Morita, Y., Kawakami, T. and Yashiki, T.** (1976) Pyrethroid insecticidal compositions. *Jpn. Kokai*, 76 86, 121, July 28, 3pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (23), 172805 n).

**Mulla, M.S. and Darwazeh, H.A.** (1976) Field evaluation of new mosquito larvicides and their impact on some nontarget insects (mention of pyrethrins). *Mosq. News*, 36 (3), 251-256. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (3), 12646 d).

**Narahashi, T.** (1976) Nerve membrane as a target of pyrethroids. *Pestic. Sci.*, 7 (3), 267-272. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (23), 172703 c).

**National Research Development Corporation** (1974) Pyrethroid insecticides. *Jpn. Kokai*, 74 50, 134, May 15, 9pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (1), 1224 t).

**Norton, S.J., Bodenstein, O.F. and Brown, D.G.** (1976) Halopyrethroids: Structure-activity relations. *Bochu-Kagaku*, 41 (1), 1-7. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (17), 117925 b).

**Okuno, Y., Yamaguchi, T. and Fujita, Y.** (1976) Insecticidal activity of new synthetic pyrethroidal compound, 3-phenoxybenzyl (+)-cis,trans-chrysanthemate (d-phenothrin). *Bochu-Kagaku*, 41 (1), 42-55. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (15), 105378 n).

**Ozola, S.** (1974) Effect of trace elements on the content of pyrethroids in *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*. *Nauka-Prakt. Farm.*, 49-53. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (5), 28904 x).

**Page, M. and Lyon, R.L.** (1976) Contact toxicity of insecticides applied to cottonwood leaf beetle (mention of resmethrin). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 69 (2), 147-148. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (4), 29502 f).

**Papworth, D.S., Milward, A.F., Taylor, J.K. and Mayhew, A.W.** (1975) Protection of stored grain and the control of harmful mammals on British farms (mention of pyrethrins). *Int. Pest Control*, 17 (2), 12, 14-16.

**Parlevliet, J.E.** (1975) The genetic variability of the yield components in the Kenyan pyrethrum population. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (1), 23-28.

**Parlevliet, J.E.** (1975) Breeding pyrethrum in Kenya. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (2), 47-54.

**Pattenden, G. and Storer, R.** (1976) Asymmetric synthesis of (C-1-<sup>3</sup>H)-labeled (+)-trans-(1R,3R)-chrysanthemic acid. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.*, 12 (4), 551-556. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (13), 90040 r).

**Pavlov, S.D.** (1976) Materials and methods for the control of blood - sucking flies (mention of pyrethrin). *Veterinariya* (Moscow), (5), 37-41. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (17), 117909 z).

**Pigatti, A., Takematsu, A.P. and Almeida, P.R. de** (1975) Insecticide efficiency evaluation of pyrethroids. I. Laboratory and field trials for the control of (the banana pest) *Oiketicus Kirbyi* Guild, 1837 (Lepidoptera, Psichidae). *Biologico*, 41 (10), 294-298. (*Bioliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (11), 112522).

**Plapp, F.W.** (1976) Chlordimeform as a synergist for insecticides against the tobacco budworm (mention of pyrethrins). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 69 (1), 91-92.

**Rathburn, C.B. and Boike, A.H.** (1976) Tests of resmethrin with several synergists in a laboratory wind tunnel against caged adult mosquitoes. *Mosq. News*, 36 (2), 204-205, (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (19), 13854 t).

**Rife, H.E.** (1976) Insecticidal pyrethroid compositions having increased efficacy. *U.S. Pat.*, 3, 954, 977, May 4, pp.3. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (11), 73468 y).

**Robertson, J.L., Gillette, N.L., Look, M., Lucas, B.A. and Lyon, R.L.** (1976) Toxicity of selected insecticides applied to western spruce budworm (mention of bioethanomethrin, phenothrin and bioresmethrin). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 69 (1), 99-104. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 64 (11), 6821).

**Robinson, J.V., Chambers, H.W. and Combs, R.L.** (1976) Topical toxicity of ten insecticides to laboratory reared *Musca autumnalis* (mention of permethrin). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 69 (1), 89-90.

**Roest, S.** (1976) Flowering and vegetative propagation of pyrethrum (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* Vis.) *in vivo* and *vitro*. *Versl. Landbouwk. Orderz.*, 860, 105pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (11), 68593 b).

**Rupes, V. and Pitnerova, J.** (1976) Genetic analysis of resistance factors in a wild strain of the house fly (*Musca domestica*) resistant to DDT and some organophosphorous insecticides (mention of sesamex). *Vesm. Cesk. Spol. Zool.*, 40 (27), 128-137. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (17), 17908 y).

**Ruzo, L.O., Holmstead, R.L. and Casida, J.E.** (1976) Solution photochemistry of the potent pyrethroid insecticide  $\alpha$ -cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl *cis*-2, 2-dimethyl-3-(2, 2-dibromovinyl) cyclopropanecarboxylate. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, (35), 3045-3049. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (9), 55008 q).

**Saito, J., Kudamatsu, A., Goto, T. and Tsuboi, S.** (1976) Insecticides (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Jpn. Kokai*, 76 98, 329, Aug. 30, 7pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (7), 38618 w).

**Saxena, S.C. and Karel, A.K.** (1976) A note on the effect of pyrethrum on the serum proteins of Indian desert gerbils, *Meriones hurrianae*. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (3), 94-99.

**Schmidt, C.D., Matter, J.J., Meurer, J.H., Reeves, R.E. and Shelley, B.K.** (1976) Evaluation of a synthetic pyrethroid for control of stable flies and horn flies on cattle. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 69 (4), 484-486.

**Schumann, G. and Thurston, H.D.** (1976) Foliar infection of potato by *Phytophthora infestans* inhibited by two insecticides (mention of resmethrin). *Plant Disease Rep.*, 60 (9), 734-737. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (1), 949 s).

**Shaver, T.N. and Wolfenbarger, D.A.** (1976) Gossypol : influence on toxicity of three insecticides to tobacco budworm (mention of FMC - 33297, (3-phenoxyphenyl) methyl 13 - (2, 2-dichloroethenyl) -2, 2-dimethylcyclo propanecarboxylase). *Environ. Entomol.*, 5 (1), 192-194. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, 64 (11), 6934).

**Sherma, J.** (1976) Allethrin (*d* - *trans* - allethrin) [and related synthetic pyrethroids] *Anal. Methods Pestic. Plant Growth Regul.*, 8, 117-121. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (10), 102626).

**Sherma, J.** (1976) Pyrethrum. *Anal. Methods Pestic. Plant Growth Regul.*, 8, 225-238. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (15), 105131 b).

**Singh, R.P., Tomar, S.S., Attri, B.S., Parmar, B.S., Maheshwari, M.L. and Mukerjee, S.K.** (1976) Search for new pyrethrum synergists in some botanicals. *Pyrethrum Post*, 13 (3), 91-93.

**Strider, D.L.** (1976) Activity of pyrethroid insecticides against powdery mildew fungi. *Plant Dis. Rep.*, 60 (6), 512-514. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (15), 105188 a).

**Sullivan, W.N., Gebhart, W.A., Chaniotis, B.N. and Whitlaw, J.T.** (1976) The effectiveness of pyrethrin and pyrethroid aerosols against mosquitoes endemic to Panama. *Mosq. News*, 36 (3), 316-320. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (1), 1060 g).

**Suzuki, T., Ohno, N. and Miyamoto, J.** (1976) New metabolites of (+) - *cis*-fenothrin, 3-phenoxybenzyl (+) - *cis* - chrysanthemumate, in rats. *Nippon Noyaku Gakkaishi*, 1 (2), 151-152. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (25), 187767 a).

**Takei, Y., Muramoto, T. and Ogawa, K.** (1974) 2-Benzyl-4-methyl-5-thiazolyl-methyl chrysanthemumate. *Jpn. Pat.*, 74 32, 851, Sep. 3, 200. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (3), 16659 h).

**Takei, Y., Muramoto, T. and Ogawa, K.** (1974) Insecticide composition (mention of pyrethrum and chrysanthemates). *Jpn. Pat.*, 74 35, 979, Sep. 27, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (21), 155083 h).

**Tanaka, K., Kurihara, N. and Nakahjima, M.** (1976) Studies on BHC isomers and related compounds, Part XIX. Metabolism of lindane in house flies: metabolic desaturation, dehydrogenation and dehydrochlorination, and conjugation with glutathione (mention of piperonyl butoxide). *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.*, **6** (4) 392-299. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (23), 172709 j).

**Tsai, Y.P.** (1975) Effect of synergized allethrin on *Heteropeza pygmaea* larva and mycelial growth of *Agaricus bisporus* (mushroom) *in vitro*. *J. Chin. Soc. Hortic. Sci.*, **21** (3) 140-143. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (12), 123411).

**Tsuda, S., Okuna, Y., Yamaguchi, T., Ouchi, H. and Hirose, C.** (1976) S-3151.I. Basic studies on the insecticidal activities of a new insecticidal compound, 3-phenoxybenzyl ( $\pm$ )-*cis-trans*-2,2-dimethyl-3-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl) cyclopropanecarboxylate (S-3151, Permethrin). *Bochu-Kagaku*, **41** (3), 90-99. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (15), 101908 h).

**Wahla, M.A., Gibbs, R.G. and Ford, J.B.** (1976) Diazinon poisoning in large white butterfly larvae and the influence of sesamex and piperonyl butoxide. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (4), 367-371. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (1) 1040 a).

**Whitehouse, S.J.O.** (1975) The use of pyrethrum as an insect repellent in dingo baits. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (2), 43-44.

**Whitmire, B.J.** (1976) Pyrethrum (culture, use as an insecticide). *PCT Pest Control Technol.*, **4** (4), 8, 10, 12. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (8), 80373).

**Wickham, J.C.** (1976) Independent and joint biological activity of isomeric forms of synthetic pyrethroids. *Pestic. Sci.*, **7** (3), 273-277. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (11), 66773 m).

**Wilkin, D.R.** (1975) The control of stored product mites by contact acaricides (mention of bioresmethrin). *Proc. Br. Insectic. Fungic. Conf.*, **1**, 355-363. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (1), 1071 m).

**Winney, R.** (1976) Performance of pyrethroids as domestic insecticides. *Int. Pest Control*, **18** (1), 11-14.

**Winney, R. and Kuria, R.M.** (1975) Some observations on the biological performance of pyrethrum based mosquito coils. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (1), 7-14.

**World Health Organisation** (1975) Data sheets on pesticides No. 11, 1975, pyrethrins. *Pyrethrum Post*, **13** (2), 55-60.

**Yamada, S., Kitamoto, M. and Terashima, S.** (1976) Asymmetric synthesis of optically active allethrolone and prostaglandins: reduction of 2-alkyl-1,3,4-cyclopentanetriones with lithium aluminum hydride decomposed by (-)-N-methylephedrine. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, (36), 3165-3168. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (7), 43232 v).

**Yamamoto, I., Unai, T., Suzuki, Y. and Katsuda, Y.** (1976) Preparation, stabilization, and insecticidal activity of cyclodextrin-inclusion compounds of pyrethroids. *Nippon Noyaku Gakkaishi*, **1** (1), 41-48. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (23), 172714 g).

**Yoke, O.P. and Suderuddin, K.I.** (1975) Toxicological studies of four insecticides against *Musca domestica* L. (mention of bioresmethrin). *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health*, **6** (4), 525-531. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (11), 73393 v).

**Yoshida, T., Suzuki, Y. and Uchiyama, M.** (1976) Effect of piperonyl butoxide on hepatic **S**-aminolevulinic acid synthetase activity in mice. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, **25** (21), 2418-2420. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (9), 51253 t).

**Yoshioka, H. and Miyamoto, J.** (1976) Synthetic pyrethroid. *Kagaku To Seibutsu*, **14** (7), 427-434. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (21), 154940 y).

**Yoshioka, H. and Miyamoto, J.** (1976) Synthetic pyrethroid, 2. *Kagaku To Seibutsu*, **14** (8), 549-556. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (3), 12554 x).

**Zehner, J.M. and Simonaitis, R.A.** (1976) High pressure liquid chromatographic determination of resmethrin and ratios of the *cis-trans* isomers. *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.*, **59** (5), 1101-1103. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (25), 187582 m).

## ROTELONE CONTAINING MATERIALS

Barham, S.S. and Brinkley, B.R. (1976) Action of rotenone and related respiratory inhibitors on mammalian cell division. I. Cell kinetics and biochemical aspects. *Cytobios*, **15** (58-59), 85-96. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (15), 101562 r).

Delfel, N.E. (1976) Ultraviolet and infrared analysis of rotenone: effect of other rotenoids. *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.*, **59** (3), 703-707. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (11), 73255 b).

Gombos, M., Pfeifer, G. and Gasko, K. (1976) Insect feeding inhibitor (mention of *Amorpha fruticosa*). *Hung. Teljes*, 11, 998, Aug. 28, 10pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (9), 51594 e).

Gordon, L.Kh., Alekseeva, V.ya and Bichurina, A.A. (1975) Effects of barbiturates and rotenone on respiration of whole plants tissues. *Sov. Plant Physiol.*, **22** (4), 740-743. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (7), 68663).

Marlier, M., Dardenne, G. and Casimir, J. (1976) 2-S-Carboxy-4R, 5S-dihydroxy-piperidine et 2 S-carboxy-4S, 5-S-dihydroxypiperidine a partir de *Derris elliptica*. *Phytochemistry*, **15** (1), 183.

Oberholzer, M.E., Rall, G.J.H. and Roux, D.G. (1976) New natural rotenoid and ptero-carpanoid analogs from *Neorautanenia amboensis*. *Phytochemistry*, **15** (8), 1283-1284. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (3), 13799 t).

Pathare, P.P. and Shah, G.D. (1975) Synthesis of robustic acid, methyl robustone and related 3-aryl-4-hydroxycoumarins (*Derris robusta*). *Indian J. Chem.*, **13** (8), 767-771. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (9), 89523).

Reish, J., Gombos, M., Szendrei, K. and Novak, I. (1976) 6a, 12a - Dehydro- $\alpha$ -toxicarol, a new rotenoid from *Amorpha fruticosa*. *Phytochemistry*, **15** (1), 234.

Thothathri, K. (1976) Studies in leguminosae. 24. Notes on the Indo-Burmese species of *Derris* (new taxa). *J. Jpn. Bot.*, **51** (5), 141-150. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (10), 098636).

Welter, A., Jadot, J., Dardenne, G., Marlier, M. and Casimir, J. (1976) 2,5-Dihydroxymethyl 3,4-dihydroxypyridine dans les feuilles de *Derris elliptica*. *Phytochemistry*, **15** (5), 747-749. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (8), 79027).

Yoshido, M., Nagasawa, S. and Inoue, T. (1975) Insecticidal composition containing rotenone and azobenzene compounds. *Jpn. Pat.*, 75 15, 845, June 9, 4pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (17), 117987 y).

## OTHER INSECTICIDES OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

Anon. (1976) The occurrence and integrated control of the European corn borer (*Ostrinia nubilalis*) after changing the cultivation system (mention of *Beauveria bassiana*). *Acta Entomol. Sin.*, **19** (1), 51-58. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, **64** (11), 6680).

All, J.N. and Benjamin, D.M. (1976) Potential of antifeedants to control larval feeding of selected *Neodiprion* sawflies (Hymenoptera: diprionidae). *Can. Entomol.*, **108** (11), 1137-1144.

Benz, G. (1975) Action of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparation against larch bud moth, *Zeiraphera diniana* (Gn.), enhanced by B-exotoxin and DDT. *Experientia*, **31** (11), 1288-1290. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, **64** (11), 6911).

Broome, J.R., Sikorowski, P.P. and Norment, B.R. (1976) A mechanism of pathogenicity of *Beauveria bassiana* (fungi) on larval of the imported fire ant, *Solenopsis richteri*. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **28** (1), 87-91. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (10), 102246).

Cadapan, E.P. and Gabriel, B.P. (1972) Field evaluation of dipel in comparison with other commercial *Bacillus thuringiensis* and chemical insecticides against *Plutella xylostella* (L.) and other insect pest of cabbage. *Philipp. Entomol.*, **2** (4), 297-305. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (1), 1053 g).

Campbell, J.B. and Wright, J.E. (1976) Field evaluations of insects growth regulators, insecticides, and a bacterial agent for stable fly control in feed lot breeding areas (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **69** (5), 566-568. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (7), 38536 t).

**Carrillo, L. and Roberto, M.B.** (1975) Evaluation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner and insecticides in the control of *Maculicella* subspecies (Lep. Hepialidae) larvae in pastures. *Agro. Sur.*, 3 (1), 54-62. (Chem. Abstr., 1976, 85 (9), 58054 s).

**Chhabra, K.S.** (1971) Influence of certain phytocides and antibiotics on the reproduction and development of *Tetranychus* mites. *Proc. Int. Congr. Acarol. 3rd 1971* (Publ. 1973), 645-647. (Chem. Abstr., 1976, 85 (1), 1173 a).

**Devriendt, M. and Martouret, D.** (1976) Lack of resistance in the diamondback moth *Plutella maculipennis* (on cabbage leaves) (Lepidoptera: Hyponomeutidae) to *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Entomophaga*, 21 (2), 189-199. *Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (11), 112542.

**Dobrivojevic, K. and Injac, M.** (1975) Laboratory investigation of the microbial insecticides Dipel TM and Bactospein for the control of the wooly moth *Hypogymna morio* L.). *Zast. Bilja*, 26 (134), 365-369. (Chem. Abstr., 1976, 85 (19), 138547 v).

**Dulmage, H.T., Martinez, A.J. and Pena, T.** (1976) Bioassay of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Berliner) delta-endotoxin using the tobacco budworm (*Heliothis virencens*, biological control). *U.S. Dep. Agric., Techn. Agric. Res. Serv.*, 1528, 15pp. (Bibliogr. Agric., 1976, 40 (8), 81455).

**Egunjobi, O.A. and Afolami, S.O.** (1976) Effects of neem (*Azadirachta indica*) leaf extracts on populations of *Pratylenchus brachyurus* (Nematodes) and on the growth and yield of maize. *Nematologica*, 22 (2), 125-132. (Bibliogr. Agric., 1976, 40 (11), 112129).

**Elbanowska, A., Kaczmarek, F. and Zurawski, P.** (1975) Sorption of moisture by crude drugs IV. *Folium salviae, Rhizoma calami, Herba basilici, Inflorescentia crataegi (Salvia, Acorus calamus Occimum basilicum, Crataegus) Herba Pol.*, 20 (4), 402-411. (Bibliogr. Agric., 1976, 40 (10), 095451).

**Frye, R.D., McMahon, K.J. and Weinzerl, R.L.** (1976) Fog as a vehicle for dispersal of a microbial insecticide (the entomogenous bacterium (*Bacillus thuringiensis*) in shelterbelts (to control *Paleacrita vernata* and *Alsophila pometaria* in *Ulmus pumila*) N.D. *Farm Res.*, 33 (5), 21-25. (Bibliogr. Agric., 1976, 40 (10), 102499).

**Gafurova, V.L.** (1976) Effect of various chemical substances on the growth and development of the fungus *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuill. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR. Otd. Biol. Nauk.*, 1, 31-34. (Chem. Abstr., 1976, 85 (19), 138572 z).

**Ham, R. and Cervera, R.** (1976) Control of *Lymantria dispar* in Corsica (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Phytoma*, 28 (280), 14-17. (Bibliogr. Agric., 1976, 40 (12), 123495).

**Harper, J.D.** (1974) Forest insect control with *Bacillus thuringiensis*. Survey of current knowledge. Auburn, USA, Auburn University, viii + 64pp. (Rev. Appl. Entomol., 64 (11), 6819).

**Harris, M.K. and Cutler, B.** (1975) Walnut caterpillar (*Datana integerrima*) response to insecticides (*Bacillus thuringiensis*, *Carya illinoensis*, biological control). (Prog. Rep. Texas Agric. Exp. Stn., PR-3314C, 6pp. (Bibliogr. Agric., 1976, 40 (12), 123436).

**Hubei Institute of Microbiology** (1976) *Bacillus thuringiensis* '140', a new variety without flagellum. *Acta Microbiol. Sin.*, 16 (1), 12-16. (Rev. Appl. Entomol., 64 (11), 6892).

**Hussain, M. and Askari, A.** (1976) Field tests of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and chemical insecticides for control of *Earias insulana* on cotton. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 69 (3), 343-344.

**Kameoka, H. and Wang, C.P.J.** (1976) The constituents of the stem volatile oil from *Melia azedarach* L.Var. *japonica* Makino. *J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 50 (3), 127-130. (Bibliogr. Agric., 1976, 40 (8), 74516).

**Kennedy, G.G. and Oatman, E.R.** (1976) *Bacillus thuringiensis* and *Pirimicarb*: selective insecticides for use in pest management on broccoli. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 69 (6), 767-772. (Chem. Abstr., 1977, 86 (9), 51451 f).

**Komolpith, U.** (1975) Studies on the activity of nuclear polyhedrosis virus of *Spodoptera litura* (Fabricius) with special reference to insecticidal combination (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Entomol. News.*, 5 (2), 17-18. (Rev. Appl. Entomol., 64 (11), 6889).

**Koul, O., Tikku, K. and Saxena, B.P.** (1977) Mode of action of *Acorus calamus* L. oil vapours on adult male sterility in red cotton bug. *Experientia*, **33** (1), 29-31.

**Kuzmanova, I.** (1975) Correlation between the exoprotease activity, sporulation, crystal-forming and virulence of local *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains (bacterial insecticides, biological control). *Gradinar Lozar Nauka*, **12** (4), 57-62. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (10), 102237).

**Levendoglu, A.R.** (1975) The role of nicotine in plant protection. *Bitki Koruma Bul.*, **15** (4), 225-242. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (4), 29349 m).

**McGaughey, Wm. H.** (1976) *Bacillus thuringiensis* for controlling three species of moths in stored grain. *Can. Entomol.*, **108** (1), 105-112.

**MacQuillan, M.J.** (1976) Insecticides for control of light brown apple moth and codling moth in Australia (mention of *B. thuringiensis*). *Aust. J. Exp. Agric. Anim. Husb.*, **16** (78), 135-139 (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, **64** (11), 6731).

**Martin, W.W.** (1976) Quest for a microbial alternative (*Bacillus thuringiensis* for controlling the Indian meal moth in stored grain, biological control). *Agric. Res.*, **24** (11), 6-7. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (12), 123505).

**Mitri, S.H. and Kamel, A.A.M.** (1975) Field and laboratory evaluation of certain antifeedants against *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Bull. Entomol. Soc. Egypt, Econ. Ser.*, **8**, 33-39. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (21), 155004 h).

**Morris, O.N.** (1976) A 2-year study of the efficacy of *Bacillus thuringiensis* - chitinase combinations in spruce budworm (*Choristoneura fumiferana*) control. *Can. Entomol.*, **108** (3), 225-233.

**Narayanan, K. and Jayaraj, S.** (1976) Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on size, weight and fat content of citrus leaf caterpillar (*Papilio demoleus* L.). *Madras Agric. J.*, **62** (6), 367-370. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (11), 112584).

**Nishiutsutsuji-Uwo, J. and Eda, M.** (1975) Sporeless mutants of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. II. Mutants derived from var. *thuringiensis* and var. *sotto*. *Experientia*, **31** (11), 1285-1287. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, **64** (11), 6894).

**Ochi, M., Kotsuki, H., Hirotsu, K. and Tokoroyama, T.** (1976) Sendanin, a new limonoid from *Melia azedarach* Linn. var. *Japonica* Makino. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, (33), 2877-2880.

**Ogarkov, B.N., Ogarkova, G.R. and Golubykh, E.T.** (1976) Variability of natural strains of muscardine fungi (*Beauveria*, *Peacilomyces*, pathogens of a pyralid moth, pest of honey bees, biological control). *Mikol. Fitopatol.*, **10** (1), 19-22. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (12), 124543).

**Prasad, S.S.S.V. and Shethna, Y.I.** (1976) Biochemistry and biological activities of the proteinaceous crystal of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Biochem. Rev.*, **47**, 70-77. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (9), 51128 f).

**Prokoper, V.N., Yakunin, B.M., Chervyakov, V.D. and Dybitskii, A.M.** (1976) Pathological changes in fleas caused by the exotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Parazitologiya*, **10** (3), 222-226. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (13), 88474 w).

**Rao, P.J. and Mehrotra, K.N.** (1977) Phagostimulants and antifeedants from *Calotropis gigantea* for *Schistocerca gregaria* F. *Indian J. Expt. Biol.*, **15** (2), 148-150.

**Rao, P.S.** (1975) Wide spread occurrence of *Beauveria bassiana* on rice pests. *Curr. Sci.*, **44** (12), 441-442 (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, **64** (11), 6694).

**Reinert, J.A.** (1976) Control of sod webworms (*Herpetogramma* spp. and *Crambus* spp.) on bermudagrass (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **69** (5), 669-672. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, **86** (1), 1044 e).

**Reiss, J.** (1975) *Bacillus thuringiensis*, a living insecticide. *Mikrokosmos*, **64** (11), 332-335. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (12), 123248).

**Ribrioux, Y. and Dolbeau, C.** (1975) Dislubenzuron control of processionary moths (*Thaumetopoea pityocampa* Schiff.) in pine (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Phytiatr. - Phytopharm.*, 24 (3), 193-204. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (4), 29542 u).

**Samsinakova, A., Leopold, H. and Kalalova, S.** (1976) The degradation of the cuticle proteins of greater wax moth larvae (*Galleria mellonella*) by toxic proteolytic enzymes, secreted by the entomophagous fungus *Beauveria bassiana*. *Zentralbl. Bakteriol. Parasitenkd. Infektionskr. Hyg. Abt. 2*, 131 (1), 60-65. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (9), 58011 a).

**Sharpe, E.S.** (1976) Toxicity of the parasporal crystal of *Bacillus thuringiensis* to Japanese beetle larvae [*Popillia japonica*]. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, 27 (3), 421-422. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (8), 81994).

**Siddiqui, S., Waheed, T.N., Lucke, J. and Voelter, W.** (1975) The structure of a compound isolated from the fruit pulp of *Melia azadirachta* Linn. *Z. Naturforsch. Teil B Anorg. Chem. Org. Chem.*, 30 (6), 961-964. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (12), 119847).

**Sinadskii, Yu, V., Kovtunenko, V.F. and Malkerov, V.P.** (1975) An experiment on the protection of oaks from leafrollers (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Zashchita Rastenii*, (1), 39-40, (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 64 (11), 6832).

**Smirnoff, W.A.** (1977) Confirmations expérimentales du potentiel du complexe *Bacillus thuringiensis* et chitinase pour la répression de la tordeuse des bourgeons de l'épinette, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Can. Entomol.*, 109 (3), 351-358.

**Smirnoff, W.A., Desaulniers, R., Juneau, A., Valero, J. and Pellietier, M.** (1976) Results of the aerial spraying of a concentrated formulation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (bacterial insecticide) with the addition of chitinase to control the spruce budworm (*Choristoneura fumiferana*) in 1974. *Ann. Soc. Entomol. Que.*, 21 (1), 26-34. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (8), 81569).

**Svestka, M.** (1975) Laboratory experiments with the use of bacterial preparations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berl. against *Operophtera brumata* L. *Pr. Vyzk Ustav. Lesn. Hospod. Myslivosti*, 46, 97-106. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (12), 123496).

**Svikle, M.** (1976) Control of the Colorado beetle (mentions beauverin). *Zashch. Rast.* (Moscow), (6), 10-11. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (9), 51539 r).

**Takahashi, Y. and Takita, K.** (1976) Miticide composition (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Jpn. Pat.*, 76 14, 570, May 11, 5pp. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (19), 138635 x).

**Talalaev, E.B. and Neudachina, E.I.** (1975) About the isolation of exotoxin from a culture liquid of bacilli from the thuringiensis group [for its possible utilisation as a biological insecticide]. *Sb. Vestn. S-kh. Nauk*, 6, 124-127. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (8), 81357).

**Tamura, S. and Suzuki, A.** (1976) Microbial peptides and amino acid derivatives biologically active to higher plants and insects. *Tampakushitsu Kakusan Koso, Bessatsu*, 76 (5), 225-240. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, 85 (19), 138354 e).

**Troitskaia, E.N.** (1975) Thuricinogenic properties of bacteria from the *Bacillus thuringiensis* group isolated in the Central Asia. *Uzb. Biol. Zh.*, 4, 11-14. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (8), 81366).

**Truempi, B.** (1976) Analytical investigations of the  $\delta$ -endotoxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Zentralbl. Bakteriol. Parasitenkd. Infektionskr. Hyg. Abt. 2*, 131 (4), 304-360. (*Chem. Abstr.*, 1977, 86 (9), 51496 z).

**Turchinskaya, I.A. and Sherlygina, A.N.** (1974) The use of the fungus *Beauveria bassiana* (Bals.) Vuill for the [biological] control of a curculionid pest of pine trees. *Sb. Nauchn. Tr Leningr. Nauchni-Issled. Inst Lesn Khoz.*, 21, 106-113. (*Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, 40 (10), 102515).

**Umarov, Sh. A., Nilova, G.N. and Davlyatov, I.D.** (1975) The effect of entobacterin and dendrobacillin on beneficial arthropods. *Zashchita Rastenii*, (3), 25-26. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, 64 (11), 6920).

**Vankova, J. and Svestka, M.** (1976) Persistence and effectiveness of *Bacillus thuringiensis* preparations in field tests. *Anzeiger fur Schaedlingskd. Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz*, 49 (3), 33-38. (*Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 64 (11), 6904).

Vervelle, C. (1975) The role of spores and crystals of *Bacillus thuringienses* Berliner in the infection of *Laspeyresia pomonella* L. (Tortricidae). *Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp.*, **50** (6), 655-668. *Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (12), 123810.

Vervelle, C. (1975) Contribution to the study of the effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner on the reproduction of *Laspeyresia pomonella* L. *Rev. Zool. Agric. Pathol. Veg.*, **74** (3), 108-115. *(Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (12), 123261).

Viggiani, G. and Tranfaglia, A. (1975) Indicative control tests against the vine moth (*Lobesia botrana* - Schiff.) in Campania (mention of *B. thuringiensis*). *Boll. Lab. Entomol. Agraria 'Filippo Silvestri, Portici*, **32**, 140-144. *(Rev. Appl. Entomol.*, 1976, **64** (11), 6713).

Westall, E.B. (1976) Synergistic insecticide composition (mention of *Bacillus thuringiensis*). *Ger. Offen.*, 2, 552, 295, May 26, 13pp. *(Chem. Abstr.*, 1976, **85** (9), 58102 f).

Wollam, J.D. and Yendol, W.G. (1976) Evaluation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and a parasitoid for suppression of the gypsy moth. *J. Econ. Entomol.*, **69** (1), 113-118.

Wysoki, M., Izhar, Y., Gurevitz, E., Swirski, E. and Greenberg, S. (1975) Control of the honeydew moth, *Cryptoblabes gnidiella* Mill. (Lepidoptera: Phycitidae), with *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner in avocado plantations. *Phytoparasitica*, **3** (2), 103-113. *(Bibliogr. Agric.*, 1976, **40** (10), 102457).











